

Graphic Panel, Logic Panel

GP, LP Series

USER MANUAL For COMMUNICATION



Preface

Thank you very much for selecting Autonics products.

Please familiarize yourself with the information contained in the **Safety Precautions** section before using this product.

This user manual contains information about the product and its proper use, and should be kept in a place where it will be easy to access.

Autonics

User Manual Guide

- Please familiarize yourself with the information in this manual before using the product.
- This manual provides detailed information on the product's features. It does not offer any guarantee concerning matters beyond the scope of this manual.
- This manual may not be edited or reproduced in either part or whole without permission.
- A user manual is not provided as part of the product package. Please visit our home-page (www.autonics.com) to download a copy.
- The manual's content may vary depending on changes to the product's software and other unforeseen developments within Autonics, and is subject to change without prior notice.
 Upgrade notice is provided through our homepage.
- We contrived to describe this manual more easily and correctly. However, if there are any corrections or questions, please notify us these on our homepage.

User Manual Symbols

Symbol	Description		
Note Note	Supplementary information for a particular feature.		
Warning	Failure to follow instructions can result in serious injury or death.		
Caution Failure to follow instructions can lead to a minor injury or product dar			
Ex.	An example of the concerned feature's use.		
* 1	Annotation mark.		

Safety Precautions

 Following these safety precautions will ensure the safe and proper use of the product and help prevent accidents and minimize hazards.

Safety precautions are categorized as Warnings and Cautions, as defined below:

Warning Warning		Cases that may cause serious injury or fatal accident if instructions are not followed.
Caution	Caution	Cases that may cause minor injury or product damage if instructions are not followed.



Warning

- In case of using this unit with machinery (Ex: nuclear power control, medical equipment, ship, vehicle, train, airplane, combustion apparatus, safety device, crime/disaster prevention equipment, etc) which may cause damages to human life or property, it is required to install fail-safe device.
 - It may cause a fire, human injury or property loss.
- In case using the GP, LP touch switch for controlling, do not use the switch as emergency switches or those related to safety that may cause physical injury or property damage in the event of a malfunction.
 - It may cause a fire, human injury or property loss.
- In the event of defect or malfunction in GP, LP an alternative circuit must be constructed on the exterior.
 - It may cause a fire, human injury or property loss.
- Construct an emergency power-off circuit, safety circuit, or interlock circuit on the exterior of GP I P
 - It may cause a fire, human injury or property loss.
- If an error occurs on the watchdog timer of LP, the logic program will shut down automatically, so an alternative circuit must be constructed on the exterior. It may cause a fire, human injury or property loss.
- The overall system operation may malfunction due to an input error resulting from a failure in input signal detection; so an alternative circuit must be constructed on the exterior.
 It may cause a fire, human injury or property loss.
- For output signals that may cause a serious accident if the output section is damaged, a
 detection circuit and alternative circuit must be constructed on the exterior.
 It may cause a fire, human injury or property loss.
- In case controlling other devices through GP, LP communication, and there is a possibility
 of malfunction due to communication error, an alternative circuit must be constructed.
 It may cause a fire, human injury or property loss.
- When switching the mode to RUN mode please make sure that supply power to LP, I/O unit and load first. If not, output error or malfunction may be caused.
 It may cause a fire, human injury or property loss.
- Before supplying power to LP, configure the circuit which is for supplying power to I/O unit and load at first. After starting LP program, if power is supplied to I/O unit and load, it may

cause malfunction and output error.

It may cause a fire, human injury or property loss.

- Do not use the product in an area or an environment not specified in the manual.
 It may cause a fire, human injury or property loss.
- Do not connect, inspect or repair when power is on.
 It may cause a fire or give an electric shock.
- Do not disassemble the product. Please contact us if it is required.
 It may cause a fire or give an electric shock.
- Please use the rectified power with insulation trans.
 It may cause a fire or give an electric shock.
- Do not use the power exceeded the rated voltage.
 It may cause a fire or give an electric shock.
- This product uses lithium battery, do not disassemble or burn up.
 It may cause an explosion or a fire.
- Wire properly after checking power terminal polarity.
 It may cause a fire or a malfunction.



- Please read all notes and cautions related to installation and wiring in the manual.
 If this is not observed, electrical shock or malfunction may occur.
- Make sure the ground wire of Graphic Panel is wired separately from the ground wires of other devices. Ground resistance must be less than 100Ω, and a lead wire of which sectional area is over 1.25mm² should be used.
 - If this is not observed, electrical shock or malfunction may occur.
- When connecting GP, LP ports and constructing input/output, check the pin number and terminal block before connecting.
 It may cause a fire or a malfunction.
- Please tighten bolt on terminal block with specified tightening torque.
 It may cause a short circuit, fire or a malfunction.
- Do not press the surface of the touch panel with sharp or hard objects.
 The touch panel may be damaged.
- Keep GP, LP at the specified temperature.
 If stored at a temperature beyond the specification, damage may occur.
- Do not inflow dust or wire dregs into the unit.
 It may cause a fire or a malfunction.
- Do not use in an area with excessive humidity or temperature.
 It may cause malfunction, or its useful life may be shortened.
- Do not close ventilating opening of this product.
 Malfunction may occur due to temperature increase.
- Keep the product out of direct sunlight or excessive dust.
 It may cause malfunction, or its useful life may be shortened.
- Do not use or store in a place with shock or vibration.
 It may cause malfunction, or its useful life may be shortened.

- When liquid crystal from the broken LCD is smeared with skin, wash it for 15 minutes. If it is gotten in the eye, wash it for 15 minutes and contact with the medical specialist for more information.
- In cleaning unit, do not use water or an oil-based detergent and use dry towels.
 It may cause an electric shock or a fire.
- Please separate as an industrial waste when disuse this unit.
- To change the battery, contact the store or an authorized technician.
- The manufacturer is not liable for damages that occur due to causes for which the manufacturer is not responsible, damages that occur due to an extraordinary situation, secondary damages, compensation for accidents, damages occurring on other products, compensation for other processes, and damage and loss of opportunity to the user due a malfunction of the product, regardless of the predictability of the accident.

*The specifications and dimensions of this manual are subject to change without any notice.

**This inner device of user manual for communication is based on GP. If you use LP, refer to "LP user manual" for inner device of LP.

Table of Contents

	Preia	ice						
	User	Manual (Guide	iv				
	User	Manual S	Symbols	v				
	Safet	y Precau	itions	vi				
	Table	of Conte	ents	xi				
1	Proc	duct Ov	erview	15				
	1.1	Featur	res	15				
	1.2	Syster	m organization	16				
	1.3	Comm	nunication	17				
		1.3.1	RS232C	17				
		1.3.2	RS422					
		1.3.3	Mono type					
	1.4	1.3.4	Color type					
	1.4		eviceevice device					
	1.6		able connection type					
_			••					
2			Data Download					
		2.1 System organization						
	2.2		nunication configuration					
		2.2.1	GP Editor configuration					
		2.2.2	GP, LP configuration					
3			unication					
	3.1	Comm	nunication configuration					
		3.1.1	GP Editor configuration					
		3.1.2	GP, LP configuration					
	3.2		mmunication					
		3.2.1	Communication configuration					
		3.2.2 3.2.3	GP Editor configurationGP, LP configuration					
	3.3		ommunication					
	0.0	3.3.1	System organization					
		3.3.2	Communication configuration					
	3.4	Hetero	ogeneous communication	79				
		3.4.1	System organization	79				
		3.4.2	Communication configuration					
		3.4.3	GP, LP configuration					
	3.5	Other	communication					
		3.5.1	System organization					
		3.5.2 3.5.3	Barcode reader communication configuration PRINTER communication configuration					
		5.5.5	FIXINTEN COMMUNICATION COMINGUIATION	97				

	3.6	Syste	m signal		103
		3.6.1	System signal 1 (GP/LP	PLC)	103
		3.6.2	System signal 2 (GP/LP	PLC)	104
		3.6.3	System signal 3 (GP/LP	PLC)	
		3.6.4	System signal 4 (GP/LP	PLC)	106
4	Com	munic	ation Cable By Device	9	107
	4.1	Order	ing information		107
	4.2	Cable	wiring and dimensions		107
	4.3	Comm	nunication cable by conne	ctable device	111
5	Univ	ersal (General-purpose com	munication)	117
	5.1	-			
	5.2	-	•		
		5.2.1			
		5.2.2	<u> </u>		
	5.3	Unive	•		
		5.3.1	GP Editor configuration		125
		5.3.2	<u> </u>		
	5.4	Unive	rsal protocol		133
		5.4.1	•		
		5.4.2			
		5.4.3	Communication frame org	ganization	134
	5.5	Unive	rsal function example		138
		5.5.1	01(Read Coils)		138
		5.5.2	,		
		5.5.3	,		
		5.5.4 5.5.5	,	er)	
e	Com		•		
6					
	6.1		•		
		6.1.1		 D/I D	
		6.1.2 6.1.3	_	P/LP	
		6.1.4		/LP	
	6.2			tion	
	V. <u> </u>	6.2.1			
		6.2.2	•		
		6.2.3	Monitorable device in GP	/LP	167
	6.3	LS Ma	aster-K series PLC connec	etion	168
		6.3.1	System organization		168
		6.3.2			
		6.3.3	Monitorable device in GP	/LP	176
	6.4	LS Gl	ofa PLC connection		177
		6.4.1			
		6.4.2			
		6.4.3	Monitorable device in GP	/LP	180

6.5	LS XG	B Series PLC communication connection	181
	6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4	System organization Communication configuration Available device Monitorable device in GP/LP	183 185
6.6	LS XG	T Series PLC communication connection	188
	6.6.1 6.6.2 6.6.3 6.6.4	System organization Communication configuration Available device Monitorable device in GP/LP	189 191
6.7	LS Cne	et communication connection	193
	6.7.1 6.7.2 6.7.3 6.7.4	System organization Communication configuration Available device Monitorable device in GP/LP	195 196
6.8	OEMA	X PLC(Samsung PLC) connection	
	6.8.1 6.8.2 6.8.3	System organization	198
6.9	MITSU	JBISHI PLC	208
	6.9.1 6.9.2 6.9.3	System organization	210
6.10	MITSU	JBISHI Q series PLC connection	221
	6.10.3 6.10.4	System organization	222 224 225
6.11		LC connection	
	6.11.2	System organization	234
6.12		ON SYSMAC C PLC connection	
	6.12.2 6.12.3	System organization Available device Monitorable device in GP/LP	245 247
6.13		ON temperature controller connection	
	6.13.2 6.13.3	System organization Communication configuration Available device Monitorable device in GP/LP	249 251
6.14		NS S7 series connection	
	6.14.2	System organization	254
6.15	Allen E	Bradley MicroLogix series connection	261

	6.15.1	System organization	261
	6.15.2	Available device	262
	6.15.3	Monitorable device in GP/LP	265
6.16	KONIC	CS Product connection	266
	6.16.1	System organization	266
	6.16.2	Available device	268
	6.16.3	Monitorable device in GP/LP	282
6.17	DELTA	A temperature controller connection	283
	6.17.1	System organization	283
	6.17.2	Available device	285
	6.17.3	Monitorable device in GP/LP	286
6.18	DANFO	OS FC Series	288
	6.18.1	System organization	288
		Available device	
	6.18.3	Monitorable device in GP/LP	290
6.19	Modbu	us Master	291
	6.19.1	System organization	291
	6.19.2	Available device	292
		Monitorable device in GP/LP	

1 Product Overview

GP and LP series which is connected with various controllers including PLC, temperature controller displays and monitors the operation of control variable by LCD screen visually as grahpic interface device.

You can switch the screen and set or edit the variable value by touching LCD screen. The variable value with various data type is displayed by graphic object(tag) drawn from GP Editor which is dedicated software for GP, LP screen. Connected with barcode reader and printer, etc. GP, LP realize numerous application by utilizing interface.

1.1 Features

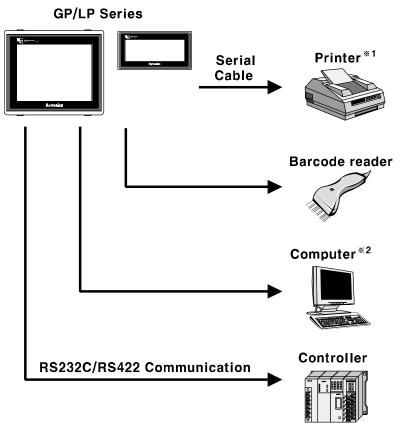
- Responds to various connection type
 - It supports to connect with several PLCs and controllers.
 - It supports to connect with barcode reader for product lines or on-site that use barcodes.
 - It supports to print for alarm history.
- Friendly compatible with controller
 - High compatibility monitoring function with PLC including monitoring device, changing device value, multi monitoring function between heterogeneous controllers.
 - Easy to display the cause of PLC system alarm including alarm history, total number of alarm, history printing, detail indication of alarm.

1.2 System organization

GP, LP is able to communicate with various controllers including PLC, multi meter, pulse meter, temperature & humidity sensor and temperature controller.

GP,LP and controllers can execute RS-232C/RS-422(RS-485) communication, and please refer to the each controller section for more information about module or adapter to convert communication.

The following is the system organization for connecting with GP, LP.



X1. Printer supports serial communication.

Printer is able to directly connect with GP/LP to be available serial communication both RS232C, RS422. You can print only alarm history by GP, LP. For more details, refer to '3.5 Other communication'.

X2. Personal Computer transmits written data to GP, LP.

It is required to use dedicated transmitting cable(sold separately) to transmit the data(User can create.).

GP Editor which is dedicated drawing software program creates data. Visit our homepage (www.autonics.com) to download GP Editor.

16

The below is computer specification requried to use software.

Operating system: Windows98/NT/XP

Item	Minimum specifications	Recommended specification		
CPU	Pentium 4 or above	Pentium Dual Core		
Memory	512 MB	1GB		
Hard disk 1 GB (Free space) 5GB (Free space)		5GB (Free space)		
Resolution	1024 × 768	1280 × 1024		

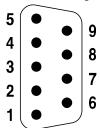
1.3 Communication

1.3.1 RS232C

(1) Transmission standard

No.	Item		Description		
1	Communic	ation method	Full Duplex		
2	Synchrono	us method	Asynchronous		
3	Communication distance		Approx. 15m		
4	Connection type		1:1		
5	Baud rate		300/600/1200/3200/4800/9600/19200/38400/57600bps		
	Data	Data length	7, 8 bit		
6	6 Data format	Parity	None, Odd, Even		
		Stop bit		1, 2 bit	

(2) Connector pin number and signal name



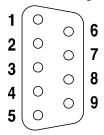
No	Signal name	No	Signal name
1	1	6	DSR
2	RXD	7	1
3	TXD	8	-
4	DTR	9	-
5	SG		

1.3.2 RS422

(1) Transmission standard

No.	Item		Description
1	Communica	tion method	Full Duplex
2	Synchronou	s method	Asynchronous
3	Communication distance		Approx. 15m
4	Connection type		1:1
5	Baud rate		300/600/1200/3200/4800/9600/19200/38400/57600bps
	Dete	Data length	7, 8 bit
6	Data	Parity	None, Odd, Even
format	Stop bit	1, 2 bit	

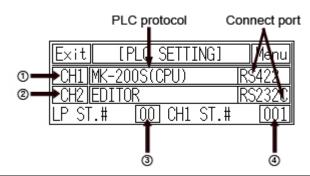
(2) Connector pin number and signal name



GP-2480				GP-S044, GP-S057, GP-S070 LP-S044, LP-S070			
No	Signal name	No	Signal name	No	Signal name	No	Signal name
1	TXD+	6	TXD-	1	TXD+	6	TXD-
2	RXD+	7	RXD-	2	RXD+	7	RXD-
3	RTS-	8	RTS+	3	-	8	-
4	CTS+	9	CTS-	4	-	9	-
5	SG			5	SG		

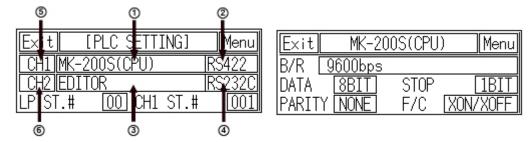
1.3.3 Mono type

This menu displays connected device to RS232C, RS422 port of GP/LP. You can designate station and connected port by each channel.



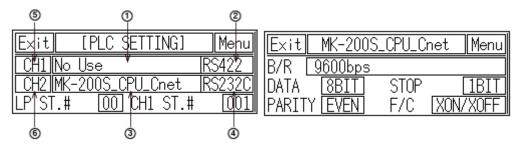
No	Function	Operation			
		Displays connected device and connect port for CH1.			
	CH1	Touch this to select one from downloaded protocol in GP Editor, EDITOR,			
1	configuration	PRINTER, BARCODE, UNIVERSAL, or DEFAULT protocol (MK-			
	line	200S(CPU)) and designate connect port. (Select between RS232C/RS422			
		or RS232C-A / RS232C-B).			
		Displays connected device and connect port for CH2.			
		Touch this to select one from downloaded protocol in GP Editor, EDITOR,			
	CH2	PRINTER, BARCODE, UNIVERSAL, or DEFAULT protocol and designate			
2	configuration	connect port. (Select between RS232C/RS422 or RS232C-A / RS232C-			
	line	B).			
		Depending on CH1 designation, CH2 is changed automatically as no use,			
		and if CH1 is SLAVE, MONITOR does not appear.			
	GP station	Touch this and desired (DEC) input how and for station appears			
3	configuration	Touch this and decimal (DEC) input key pad for station appears.			
	touch key	Station set range: 0 to 31			
	CIII atation	Touch this and decimal (DEC) input key pad for station appears.			
	CH1 station	Station set range: 0 to 255			
4	configuration	Communication is available only when the station of CH1 is set as			
	touch key	connected device station.			

(1) In case of using only CH1 configured in GP Editor



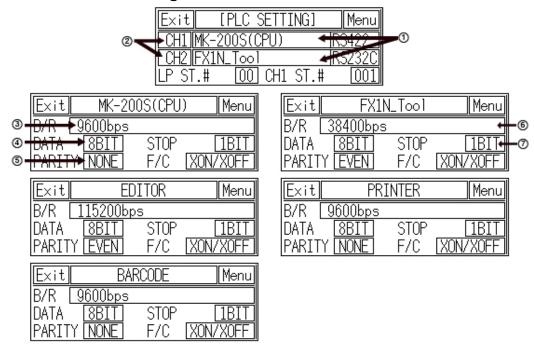
No	Item	Operation with touching		
		Rotates in order as downloaded protocol in GP Editor		
1	Displays CH1 protocol	ightarrow EDITOR $ ightarrow$ PRINTER $ ightarrow$ BARCODE $ ightarrow$		
		UNIVERSAL → DEFAULT protocol (MK-200S(CPU))		
	Displays CH1 connect port	Each of RS422 / RS232C interface type:		
	Displays CH1 connect port (Designates automatically as	RS422 PORT ↔ RS232C PORT		
2	non-using port in (4)	Two ports of RS232C interface type:		
	non-asing port in (4)	RS232C A PORT ↔ RS232C B PORT		
	Displays CH2 protocol	Rotates in order as No Use → EDITOR → PRINTER		
3	(as EDITOR for default)	→ BARCODE		
	Dianlava CH2 connect part	Each of RS422 / RS232C interface type:		
	Displays CH2 connect port (Designates automatically as non-using port in ②)	RS422 PORT ↔ RS232C PORT		
4		Two ports of RS232C interface type:		
	Hori-dailing port in (2)	RS232C A PORT ↔ RS232C B PORT		
56	Communication configuration by each channel	Moves communication configuration setting window for selected connected device. You can designate baudrate, data bit, parity, stop bit, and flow control for each channel.		
		If CH2 is as NoUse, it is not able to communication		
		configuration.		

(2) In case of using only CH2 configured in GP Editor



No	Item	Operation with touching		
1	Displays CH1 protocol	Rotates in order as NoUse → EDITOR → PRINTER → BARCODE → UNIVERSAL → DEFAULT protocol (MK-200S(CPU)		
2	Displays CH1 connect port (Designates automatically as non-using port in ④)	Each of RS422 / RS232C interface type: RS422 PORT ↔ RS232C PORT Two ports of RS232C interface type: RS232C A PORT ↔ RS232C B PORT		
3	Displays CH2 protocol (as downloaded protocol for default)	Rotates in order as downloaded protocol in GP Editor → EDITOR → PRINTER → BARCODE		
4	Displays CH2 connect port (Designates automatically as non-using port in ②)	Each of RS422 / RS232C interface type: RS422 PORT ↔ RS232C PORT Two ports of RS232C interface type: RS232C A PORT ↔ RS232C B PORT		
56	Communication configuration by each channel	Moves communication configuration setting window for selected connected device. You can designate baudrate, data bit, parity, stop bit, and flow control for each channel. If CH1 is as NoUse, it is not able to communication configuration.		

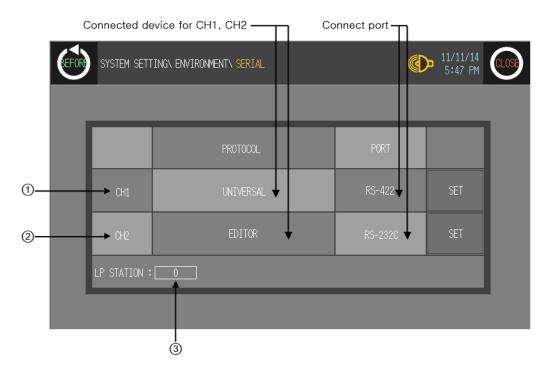
(3) CH1/ CH2 details configuration



No	Function and operation		
1	 Designate the device to be connected for CH1, CH2. CH1, CH2 protocol: Communication mode for set PLC by GP and GP Editor by each port. EDITOR: I/O mode for downloading user-designed or PLC programming data from GP Editor or SmartStudio. PRINTER: Print mode for printing alarm history of GP. Refer to '3.5.3 PRINTER communication configuration'. BARCODE: Input mode for reading data from barcode. Refer to '3.5.2 Barcode reader communication configuration'. UNIVERSAL: It is general-purpose communication. GP/LP support Modbus slave communication. MK-200S(CPU): Default protocol of GP/LP. It is available to communication with LS MK-200S. MONITOR: Available only in CH2. Monitoring mode for PLC which is connected to GP/LP from PC directly. GP/LP is as transmitter by transmitting data from PC to PLC and data from PLC to PC. In case of MITSUBISHI FX-series, editor mode is available for monitoring. NoUse: Displayed only not using appropriate CH. 		
2	Touch this, detailed configuration screen for designated operation mode appears.		
3 to 7	Designate detailed configuration for designated operation mode. Baudrate: Designate baud rate. Supports 300/600/1200/2400/4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/115200bps Data: Designate data bit. Supports 7 bit, or 8 bit. Stop bit: Designate stop bit. Supports 1 bit, or 2 bit. Parity: Designate parity type. Supports even, odd, or none parity. Flow control: Designate data flow control. Supports XON/ XOFF, or DSR/DTR.		

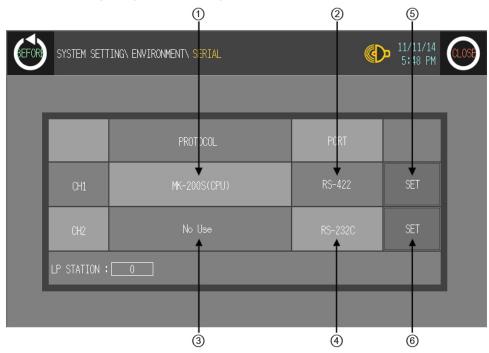
1.3.4 Color type

This menu displays connected device to RS232C, RS422 port of GP/LP. You can designate station and connected port by each channel.



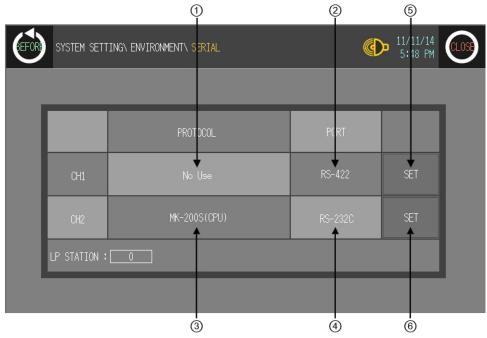
No	Function	Operation
1	CH1 configuration	Displays connected device and connect port for CH1. Touch this to select one from downloaded protocol in GP Editor, EDITOR, PRINTER, BARCODE, UNIVERSAL, or DEFAULT protocol and designate connect port. (Select between RS232C/RS422 or RS232C-A / RS232C-B). Depending on CH1 setting, CH2 may be changed as 'No Use'.
2	CH2 configuration	Displays connected device and connect port for CH2. Touch this to select one from downloaded protocol in GP Editor, EDITOR, PRINTER, BARCODE, UNIVERSAL, or DEFAULT protocol and designate connect port. (Select between RS232C/RS422 or RS232C-A / RS232C-B). If CH1 is SLAVE, MONITOR does not appear.
3	GP station configuration touch key	Touch this and input key pad for station appears. Station set range: 0 to 31

(1) In case of using only CH1 configured in GP Editor



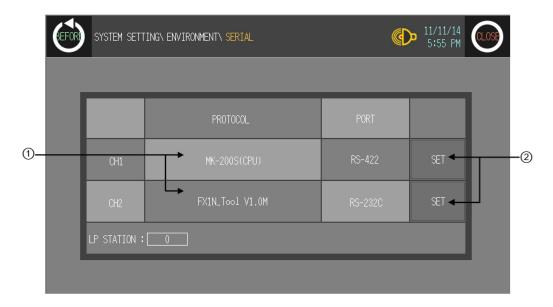
No	Item	Operation with touching		
1	Displays CH1 protocol	Rotates in order as downloaded protocol in GP Editor → EDITOR → PRINTER → BARCODE → UNIVERSAL → DEFAULT protocol		
2	Displays CH1 connect port (Designates automatically as non-using port in ④)	Each of RS422 / RS232C interface type: RS422 PORT ↔ RS232C PORT Two ports of RS232C interface type: RS232C A PORT ↔ RS232C B PORT		
3	Displays CH2 protocol (as EDITOR for default)	Rotates in order as EDITOR → PRINTER → BARCODE → MONITOR → UNIVERSAL → No Use		
4	Displays CH2 connect port (Designates automatically as non-using port in ②)	Each of RS422 / RS232C interface type: RS422 PORT ↔ RS232C PORT Two ports of RS232C interface type: RS232C A PORT ↔ RS232C B PORT		
\$6	Communication configuration by each channel	Moves communication configuration setting window for selected connected device. You can designate baudrate, data bit, parity, stop bit, and flow control for each channel. If CH1 is as NoUse, it is not able to communication configuration.		

(2) In case of using only CH2 configured in GP Editor



No	Item	Operation with touching		
1	Displays CH1 protocol	Rotates in order as NoUse → EDITOR → PRINTER → BARCODE → UNIVERSAL → DEFAULT protocol.		
2	Displays CH1 connect port (Designates automatically as non-using port in ④)	Each of RS422 / RS232C interface type: RS422 PORT ↔ RS232C PORT Two ports of RS232C interface type: RS232C A PORT ↔ RS232C B PORT		
3	Displays CH2 protocol (as downloaded protocol for default)	Rotates in order as downloaded protocol in GP Editor → EDITOR → PRINTER → BARCODE		
4	Displays CH2 connect port (Designates automatically as non-using port in ②)	Each of RS422 / RS232C interface type: RS422 PORT ↔ RS232C PORT Two ports of RS232C interface type: RS232C A PORT ↔ RS232C B PORT		
\$6	Communication configuration by each channel	Moves communication configuration setting window for selected connected device. You can designate baudrate, data bit, parity, stop bit, and flow control for each channel. If CH1 is as NoUse, it is not able to communication configuration.		

(3) CH1/ CH2 details configuration





No	Function and operation		
1	 Function and operation Designate the device to be connected for CH1, CH2. CH1, CH2 protocol: Communication mode for set PLC by GP and GP Editor by each port. EDITOR: I/O mode for downloading user-designed data from GP Editor PRINTER: Print mode for printing alarm history of GP Refer to '3.5.3 PRINTER communication configuration'. BARCODE: Input mode for reading data from barcode Refer to '3.5.2 Barcode reader communication configuration'. MONITOR: Available only in CH2. Monitoring mode for PLC which is connected to GP from PC directly. GP is as transmitter by transmitting data from PC to PLC and data from PLC to PC. In case of MITSUBISHI FX-series, editor mode is available for monitoring. 		
	NoUse: Displayed only not using appropriate CH.		

No	Function and operation		
2	Touch this, detailed configuration screen for designated operation mode appears.		
③ to ⑦	 Designate detailed configuration for designated operation mode. Baudrate: Designate baud rate. Supports 300/600/1200/2400/4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/115200bps Data: Designate data bit. Supports 7 bit, or 8 bit. Stop bit: Designate stop bit. Supports 1 bit, or 2 bit. Parity: Designate parity type. Supports even, odd, or none parity. Flow control: Designate data flow control. Supports XON/ XOFF, or DSR/DTR. 		

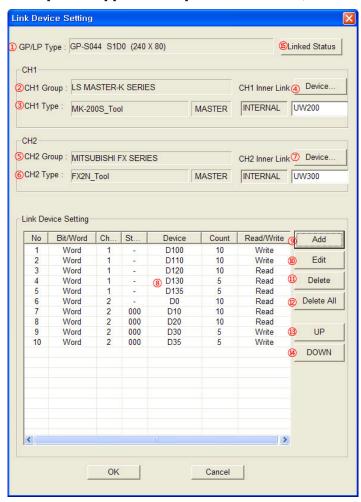
1.4 Link device

Generally GP/LP monitors directly PLC device of CH1. To link PLC device of CH1 and GP/LP connect device (by saving monitored PLC device value to specified GP/LP connect device), link devie menu is needed.

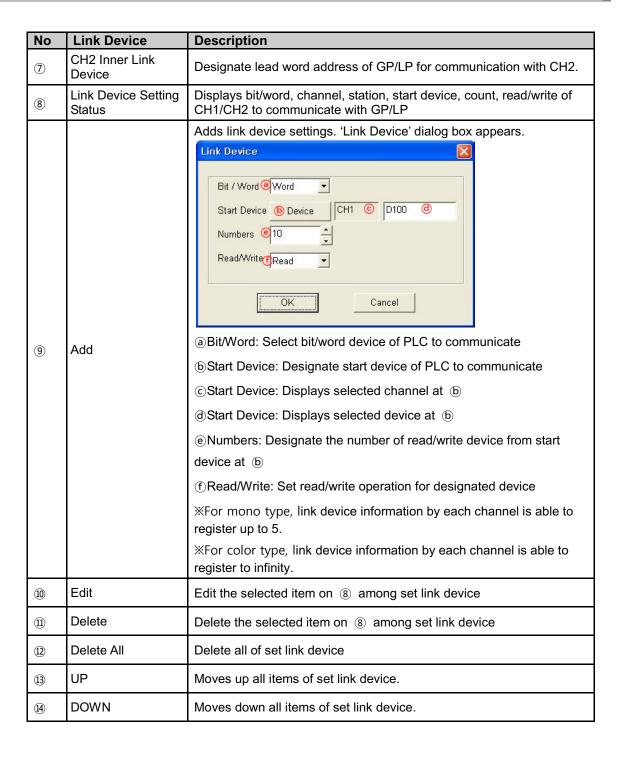
Mono type must use link device with CH2 to communicate 1:N.

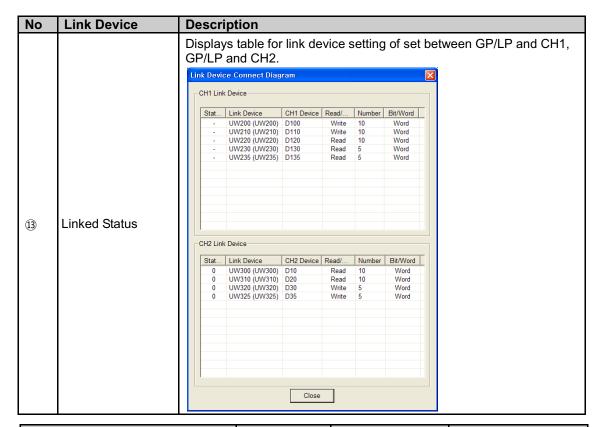
Color type is able to monitor directly PLC device of each channel (CH1,CH2). Therefore, color type does not use link device and is able to communicate 1:N without CH1, CH2 division. However, PLC which supports station is only able to communicate 1:N.

Select [Common]-[Link Device] of GP Editor menu, 'Link Device Setting' dialog box appears.



No	Link Device	Description
1	GP/LP Type	Displays GP/LP model type.
2	CH1 Group	Displays CH1 group.
3	CH1 Type	Display PLC type of CH1 group.
4	CH1 Inner Link Device	Designate lead word address of GP/LP for communication with CH1
(5)	CH2 Group	Displays CH2 group.
6	СН2 Туре	Displays PLC type of CH2 group.





GP/LP	CH1 station	Communication direction	CH1 PLC
Autonics			
GP/LP series	 *1		MK-200S
UW200 to UW209	-	(Write) →	D100 to D109
UW210 to UW219	-	(Write) →	D110 to D119
UW220 to UW229	-	(Write) →	D120 to D129
UW230 to UW234	-	(Read) ←	D130 to D134
UW235 to UW239	-	(Read) ←	D135 to D139

※1. Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044) is able to communicate 1:1 for CH1, and does not support multi station selection. It is fixed as the station of GP/LP and displays '-'. Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070) is able to communicate 1:1, 1:N for without CH1, CH2 division, and supports multi station selection. It is able to designate station. If PLC of connected with CH2 does not support station, it displays '-' and 1:N communication does not execute.

GP/LP	CH2 station	Communication direction	CH2 PLC
New York Market			
GP/LP series	※1		FX-2N
UW300 to UW309	-	(Read) ←	D0 to D9
UW310 to UW319	-	(Read) ←	D10 to D19
UW320 to UW329	-	(Read) ←	D20 to D29
UW330 to UW334	-	(Write) →	D30 to D34
UW335 to UW339	-	(Write) →	D35 to D39

※1. Mono type(GP-S044, GP-S057, LP-S044)) is able to communicate 1:1, 1:N for CH2 and supports multi station selection. If PLC of connected with CH2 does not support station, , it displays '-' and 1:N communication does not execute.
Color type(GP-S070, LP-S070) is able to communicate 1:1, 1:N for without CH1, CH2 division, and supports multi station selection. If PLC of connected with CH2 does not

In this case, UW(i) is ist GP device, Dk(i) is ist CH1 device.

(1) CH1 inner link device: UW(i)

Link device setting

Start Device: D1(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: A, Read/Write: Write

support station, it displays '-' and 1:N communication does not execute.

- Start Device: D2(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: B, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D3(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: C, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D4(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: D, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D5(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: E, Read/Write: Write

Inner link device (Word)	Communication	CH1	
milet mik device (void)	direction	Device	
First A units of device from UW (i)	(Write) →	D1(i) to D1(i+A-1)	
B units of device from the next	(Read)	D2(i) to D2(i+B-1)	
C units of device from the next	(Read)	D3(i) to D3(i+C-1)	
D units of device from the next	(Read)	D4(i) to D4(i+D-1)	
E units of device from the next	(Write) →	D5(i) to D5(i+E-1)	

(2) CH1 inner link device: UW (i)

Link device setting

Start Device: D1(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: A, Read/Write: Write

• Start Device: D2(i), Bit/Word: Bit, Numbers: B, Read/Write: Read

• Start Device: D3(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: C, Read/Write: Read

• Start Device: D4(i), Bit/Word: Bit, Numbers: D, Read/Write: Read

• Start Device: D5(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: E, Read/Write: Write

Inner link device (Word)	Communication	CH1		
	direction	Device		
First A units of device from UW (i)	(Write) →	D1(i) to D1(i+A-1)		
[(B+16-1)/16] units of device from	(Read)	D2(i) to D2(i+[(B+16-1)/16]-1)		
the next	(INeau)	D2(I) to D2(I+[(B+10-1)/10]-1)		
C units of device from the next	(Read)	D3(i) to D3(i+C-1)		
[(D+16-1)/16] units of device from	(Read)	D4(i) to D4(i+[(D+16 1)/16] 1)		
the next	(INeau)	D4(i) to D4(i+[(D+16-1)/16]-1)		
E units of device from the next	(Write) →	D5(i) to D5(i+E-1)		

Inner link device is always word. When CH1 link device is set as bit, it is linked as below.

1 to 16 units of CH1 bit device ↔ 1 unit of GP word device

17 to 32 units of CH1 bit device

2 units of GP word device



CH1 inner link device: UW(30)

Link device setting

Start Device: K(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 5, Read/Write: Write

Start Device: M(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 3, Read/Write: Write

• Start Device: D(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 4, Read/Write: Read

• Start Device: D(10), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 6, Read/Write: Write

GP/LP		Communicati	СН1		
Inner link device (Word)	Numbers	direction	Device	Numbers	
UW(30) to UW(34)	5	(Write) →	K(0) to K(4)	Word 5	
UW(35) to UW(37)	3	(Write) →	M(0) to M(2)	Word 3	
UW(38) to UW(41)	4	(Read)	D(0) to D(3)	Word 4	
UW(42) to UW(47)	6	(Write) →	D(10) to D(15)	Word 6	



CH1 GP connect device: UW(30)

Link device setting

Start Device: K(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 5, Read/Write: Write

Start Device: M(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 3, Read/Write: Read

• Start Device: P(10), Bit/Word: Bit, Numbers: 20, Read/Write: Read

• Device: D(10), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: 6, Read/Write: Write

GP/LP		Communicat	CH1	
Inner link device (Word)	Numbers	ion direction	Device	Numbers
UW(30) to UW(34)	5	(Write) →	K(0) to K(4)	Word 5
UW(35) to UW(37)	3	(Write) →	M(0) to M(2)	Word 3
UW(38)	1	(Read)	P(10) to P(13)	Bit 4
UW(39) to UW(44)	6	(Write) →	D(10) to D(15)	Word 6

^{*} If numbers is set over than usable numbers, maximum range numbers is used.

CH2 device is monitored indirectly with linked GP device. CH2 link device setting is same as CH1 data link and is able to connect multi devices and to set several stations. In this case, UW(i) is GP i_{st} device, $N_Dk(i)$ is that station is N, and i_{st} of D1 CH2 device.

CH2 inner link device: D(i)

Set for station and inner device

(3) Station N

Start Device: N_D1(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: A_N
 Start Device: N-D2(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: B_N
 Start Device: N-D3(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: C_N
 Start Device: N-D4(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: D_N
 Start Device: N-D5(i), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers: E_N

GP/LP	Communic	CH2	CH2			
Inner link device (Word)	nner link device (Word) ation direction		Device			
First A ₀ units of device from D(i)	Read/Write		0_D1(i) to 0_D1(i+A ₀ -1)			
B ₀ units of device from the next	Read/Write		0_D2(i) to 0_D2(i+B ₀ -1)			
C ₀ units of device from the next	Read/Write	0	0_D3(i) to 0_D3(i+C ₀ -1)			
D ₀ units of device from the next	Read/Write		0_D4(i) to 0_D4(i+D ₀ -1)			
E ₀ units of device from the next	Read/Write		0_D5(i) to 0_D5(i+E ₀ -1)			
A₁units of device from the next	Read/Write		1_D1(i) to 1_D1(i+A ₁ -1)			
B₁units of device from the next	evice from the next Read/Write		1_D2(i) to 1_D2(i+B ₁ -1)			
C₁units of device from the next	Read/Write	1	1_D3(i) to 1_D3(i+C ₁ -1)			
D₁units of device from the next	Read/Write		1_D4(i) to 1_D4(i+D ₁ -1)			
E₁units of device from the next	Read/Write		1_D5(i) to 1_D5(i+E ₁ -1)			
A ₃₁ units of device from the next	Read/Write		31_D1(i) to 31_D1(i+A ₃₁ -1)			
B ₃₁ units of device from the next	Read/Write		31_D2(i) to 31_D2(i+B ₃₁ -1)			
C ₃₁ units of device from the next	Read/Write	31	31_D3(i) to 31_D3(i+C ₃₁ -1)			
D ₃₁ units of device from the next	Read/Write		31_D4(i) to 31_D4(i+D ₃₁ -1)			
E ₃₁ units of device from the next	Read/Write		31_D5(i) to 31_D5(i+E ₃₁ -1)			

If Bit/Word setting is Bit, CH1 link device has same link structure as bit's and communicates with GP/LP.



- CH2 inner link device:UW(30)
- Set for station and link device

(4) Station 1

- Start Device: K(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers:5, Read/Write: Write
- Start Device: M(0), Bit/Word: Bit, Numbers:3, Read/Write: Write
- Start Device: D(0), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers:4, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D(10), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers:6, Read/Write: Write

(5) Station 3

- Start Device: K(10), Bit/Word: Bit, Numbers:2, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: M(16), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers:5, Read/Write: Write

(6) Station 11

- Start Device: D(20), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers:7, Read/Write: Read
- Start Device: D(30), Bit/Word: Word, Numbers:2, Read/Write: Write
- Start Device: M(32), Bit/Word: Bit, Numbers:4, Read/Write: Write

GP/LP		Communicat	CH2			
Inner link device	Numbers	direction	Station	Device	Numbers	
UW(30) to UW(34)	5	(Write) →		K(0) to K(4)	Word 5	
UW(35)	1	(Write) →		M(0) to M(3)	Bit 3	
UW(36) to UW(39)	4	(Read)	1	D(0) to D(3)	Word 4	
UW(40) to UW(45)	6	(Write) →		D(10) to D(15)	Word 6	
UW(46)	1	(Read)		K(10) to K(11)	Bit 2	
UW(47) to UW(51)	5	(Write) →	3	M(16) to M(20)	Word 5	
UW(52) to UW(58)	7	(Read)		D(20) to D(26)	Word 7	
UW(59) to UW(61)	2	(Write) →	11	D(30) to D(31)	Word 2	
UW(62)	1	(Write) →		M(32) to M(35)	Bit 4	

1.5 Connectable device

Connectable PLC with GP, LP is constantly being update.

Series	Connectable device	Communication connection type	GP-2480 (Below V2.70)	GP-2480 (Above V3.00)	GP-S057	GP/LP- S044	GP/LP- S070
	MK-10S1	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	MK-80S	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
LS Master-K	MK-120S	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
L3 Master-K	MK-200S	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	MK-300S	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	MK-1000S	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	GM4	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
LS Glofa	GM6	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	GM7U	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
LS CNET	MK-80S	Cnet	0	0	0	0	0
(Embedded	MK-120S	Cnet	0	0	0	0	0
Cnet CPU)	MK-200S	Cnet	0	0	0	0	0
	MK-80S	Cnet	0	0	0	0	0
	MK-120S	Cnet	0	0	0	0	0
LS CNET (with Cnet Unit)	MK-200S	Cnet	0	0	0	0	0
(war oner oner)	MK-300S	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
	MK-1000S	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
LS XGT (Using Cnet Unit)	XGK-CPUS	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
LS XGB (Embedded	XBM	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
Cnet CPU)	XBC	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
LS XGB	XBM	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
(Using Cnet Unit)	XBC	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
OEMAX	N70	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
(Ex SAMSUNG)	N70Plus	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
OEMAX FARA	NX7	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
OEIVIAX FARA	NX70	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	FX1S	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	FX1N	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
MITSUBISHI FX	FX2N	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	FX2NC	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	FX3U	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0

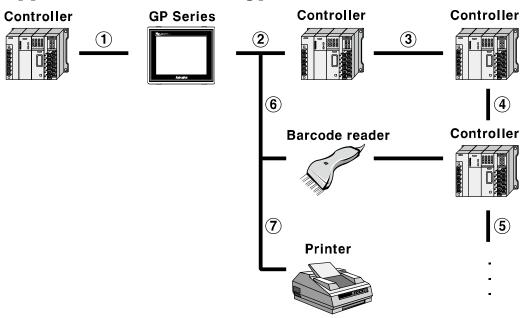
Series	Connectable device	Communication connection type	GP-2480 (Below V2.70)	GP-2480 (Above V3.00)	GP-S057	GP/LP- S044	GP/LP- S070
	Q00J	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
	Q00	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
	Q01	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
MITSUBISHI	Q02	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
Q(with Cnet Unit)	Q02H	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
	Q06H	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
	Q12H	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
	Q25H	Cnet	×	0	0	0	0
	FP0-C10	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	FP0-C14	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	FP0-C16	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	FP0-C32	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	FPG-C24R2	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	FPG-C32T	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
NAIS FP	FPG-C32T2	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	FP0R-C10	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	FP0R-C14	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	FP0R-C16	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	FP0R-C32	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	FP0R-T32	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	FP0R-F32	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	CPU221	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	CPU222	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
SIEMENS	CPU224	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
SIMATIC S7-200	CPU224XP	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	CPU224XPsi	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	CPU226	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	CPU312	CPU direct Loader	×	×	0	0	0
	CPU312C	CPU direct Loader	×	×	0	0	0
	CPU313C	CPU direct Loader	×	×	0	0	0
SIEMENS SIMATIC	CPU313C-2	CPU direct Loader	×	×	0	0	0
S7-300	CPU314	CPU direct Loader	×	×	0	0	0
	CPU314C-2	CPU direct Loader	×	×	0	0	0
	CPU315-2	CPU direct Loader	×	×	0	0	0

Series	Connectable device	Communication connection type	GP-2480 (Below V2.70)	GP-2480 (Above V3.00)	GP-S057	GP/LP- S044	GP/LP- S070
	CPU317-2	CPU direct Loader	×	×	0	0	0
	CPU319-3	CPU direct Loader	×	×	0	0	0
	MicroLogix 1000	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
Allen-Bradley	MicroLogix 1200	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
	MicroLogix 1500	CPU direct Loader	×	0	0	0	0
OMRON SYSMAC C	CPM1A	CPU direct Loader	0	0	0	0	0
	E5AN	Modbus	0	0	0	0	0
	E5AR	Modbus	0	0	0	0	0
OMRON temperature	E5CN	Modbus	0	0	0	0	0
controller	E5EN	Modbus	0	0	0	0	0
	E5ER	Modbus	0	0	0	0	0
		Dedicated communication	0	0	0	0	0
	MT Series	Modbus	×	0	0	0	×
		Modbus(TYPE A) ^{×1}	×	×	0	0	0
	MP Series	Dedicated communication	0	0	0	0	0
		Modbus	0	0	0	0	×
	THD Series	Modbus(TYPE A) ^{∞1}	×	×	0	0	0
AUTONICS	TZ Series	Dedicated communication	0	0	0	0	0
	TK Series	Modbus	×	0	0	0	×
		Modbus(TYPE A) ^{⋇1}	×	×	0	0	0
		Modbus	×	0	0	0	×
	TM Series	Modbus(TYPE A) ^{⋇1}	×	×	0	0	0
		Modbus	×	0	0	0	×
	CT Series	Modbus(TYPE A) ^{≭1}	×	×	0	0	0
	DS/DA Series	Modbus(TYPEA)	×	×	0	0	0
	ARM Seriese	Modbus(TYPEA)	×	×	0	0	0
	LP-S044, LP-S070	CPU	×	0	0	0	0
WONIGO .		Modbus	×	0	0	0	x
	DPU Series	Modbus(TYPE A) ^{⋊1}	×	×	0	0	0
KONICS	KDNEC	Modbus	×	0	0	0	×
	KRN50	Modbus(TYPE A) ^{×1}	×	×	0	0	0
DELTA	DTD Carles	Modbus	0	0	0	0	×
DELTA	DTB Series	Modbus(TYPE A) ^{×1}	×	×	0	0	0
DANFOSS	FC Series	Modbus	×	×	×	×	×

Series		Communication	(Below	GP-2480 (Above V3.00)	1(42-805/		GP/LP- S070
		Modbus(TYPE A) ^{⋇1}	×	×	0	0	0
UNIVERSAL	UNIVERSAL	Modbus(Slave)	0	0	0	0	0
	MODBUS MASTER	Modbus(Master) ^{⋊1}	×	×	0	0	0

X1. Modbus(TYPE A) supports every GP/LP series except GP-2480 series.

1.6 Applicable connection type



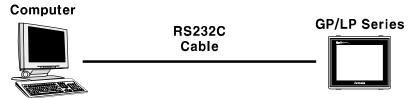
Communication	Description				
① 1:1 communication	It is able to communicate between a GP/LP and a PLC or controller. For				
1.1 communication	more details, refer to '3.2 1:1 communication'.				
O O Hatawanana	It is able to communicate between GP or LP and PLC or controller by				
① ② Heterogeneous	connecting heterogeneous PLC to each port of GP/LP. For more				
communication	details, refer to '3.4 Heterogeneous communication'.				
② ③ ④ ⑤ 1:N					
communication	It is able to communicate between a GP or LP and the number 'N' of				
1 2 3 4 5	PLCs or controllers. For more details, refer to '3.3 1:N communication'.				
1:1:N communication					
1 6	CD LD is able to connect with beroads reader to read information from				
Communication with	GP, LP is able to connect with barcode reader to read information from				
barcode reader	the barcode. For more details, refer to '3.5 Other communication'.				
① ⑦ Communication	GP, LP is able to connect with printer to print out alarm history list. For				
with printer	more details, refer to '3.5 Other communication'.				

1 Product Overview Autonics

2 GP Editor Data Download

You can download created data from GP Editor which is drawing software in PC to GP, LP.

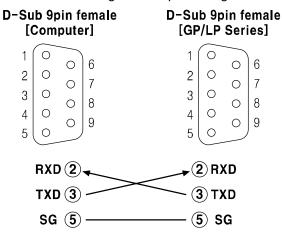
2.1 System organization



GP, LP are basically supported by RS-232C communication and RS-422 communication is also available only with RS232/422 converter.

It is required to use dedicated transmitting cable(sold separately) to transmit the data. You can create the cable, refer to below.

The below is a diagram and pin arrangement for RS-232C cable to transmit data.



2.2 Communication configuration

There are two configurations to transmitting data. First is GP Editor configuration, and second is GP, LP configuration.

2.2.1 GP Editor configuration

This manual describes basic communication configuraion of GP Editor and serial communication. For more details, refer to 'GP Editor user manual'.

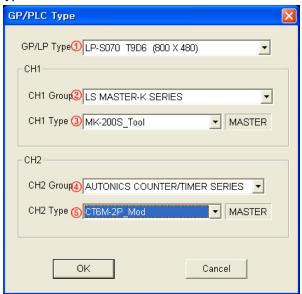
Through GP Editor which is dedicated drawn software, you can download the data to GP/LP.

To download data editing in GP Editor to PLC, you should designate as following.

- 1st Install GP Editor and opeate this program.
- 2nd 'Project Select' dialog appears. Select 'New' to create a new project.

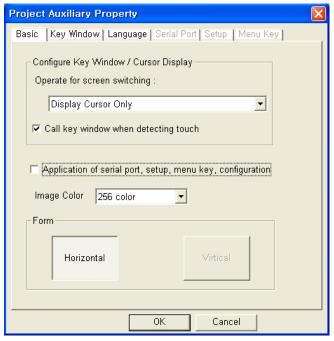


3rd 'GP/PLC Type' dialog box appears. Designate CH1 group and type, CH2 group and type and click 'OK'.

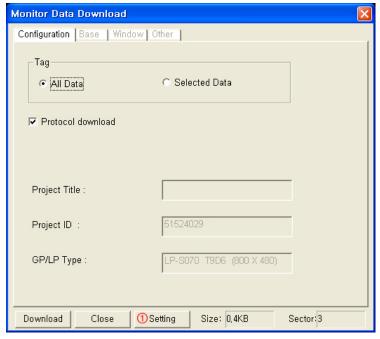


Ne	o Item	Description		
1	GP/LP Type	Designate GP/LP model type by pull-down menu.		
2	CH1 Group	Designate PLC group of CH1 by pull-down menu.		
3	CH1 Type	Designate PLC type of CH1 for ② by pull-down menu.		
4	CH2 Group	Designate PLC group of CH2 by pull-down menu.		
(5)	CH2 Type	Designate PLC type of CH2 for ④ by pull-down menu.		

4th 'Project Auxiliary Property' dialog box appears. Designate the desired setting and click 'OK'.

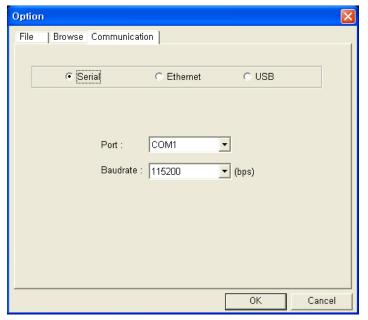


- 5th Draw the data to download for GP/LP.
 - For further details of drawing, refer to 'GP Editor user manual'.
- 6th After completing data input, select [Communication]-[Download] of menu. 'Monitor Data Download' dialog box appears.



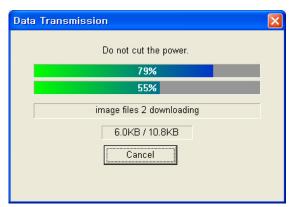
7th Click ① 'Setting' button and 'Option' dialog box appears.

8th Designate the connected communication port of PC to GP/LP and synchronize baud rate between GP/LP and GP Editor. Click 'OK'.



Baudrate default is 115200 bps at GP/LP and GP Editor.

9th Click 'Download' and 'Data Transmission' dialog box appears and displays download processing statues when communication configuration is correctly synchronized.



10th After completing download, 'Success to download' message appears.



If there is communication setting error or other error, communication is not available. After the time, GP Editor displays communication error message.



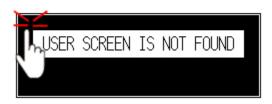
2.2.2 GP, LP configuration

This chaper is described by each of RS422/RS232C serial interface type. For more details, refer to 'GP Editor user manual'.

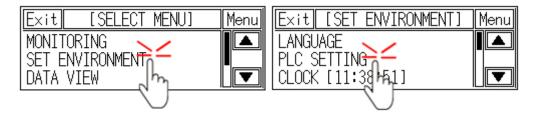
2.2.2.1 Mono type

1st Enter system setting menu.

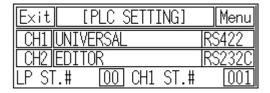
Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].

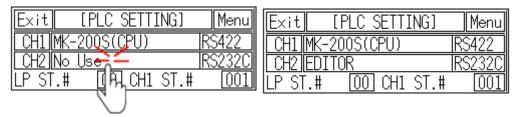


3rd CH2 protocol is set as 'EDITOR' and CH2 connection port is set as 'RS232C' as default. (For donwloading drawn data of GP Editor to GP/LP, use 'RS232C' port. In case of using RS232/422 converter, you can download it with RS422 port.)



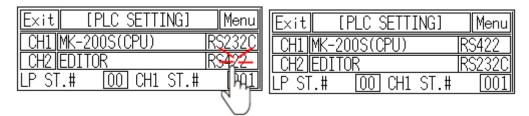
4th If it is not configured as 'EDITOR' for CH2 protocol, touch protocol display item to set 'EDITOR' as following figure.

Protocol display rotates in order as No Use→EDITOR→PRINTER→BARCODE→ MONITOR with touching.



5th If it is not configured as 'RS232C' for CH2 connect port even though 'EDITOR' for CH2 protocol is configured, touch connect port display item to set 'RS232C' as following figure.

Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.



6th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor.

Touch 'Menu', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu.

Touch 'Exit', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen.

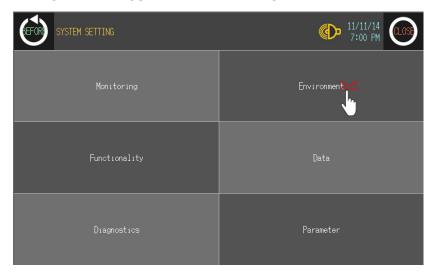
2.2.2.2 Color type

1st Enter system setting menu.

Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [Environment]-[Serial Communication].





3rd CH2 protocol is set as 'EDITOR' and CH2 connection port is set as 'RS232C' as default. (For donwloading drawn data of GP Editor to GP/LP, use 'RS232C' port. In case of using RS232/422 converter, you can download it with RS422 port.)



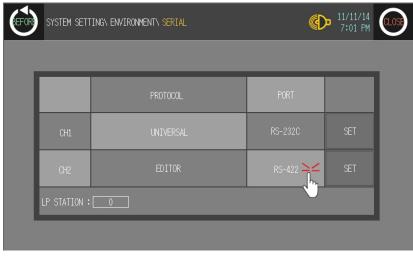
4th If it is not configured as 'EDITOR' for CH2 protocol, touch protocol display item to set 'EDITOR' as following figure. Protocol display rotates in order as No Use→EDITOR→ PRINTER→BARCODE→MONITOR with touching.





5th If it is not configured as 'RS232C' for CH2 connect port even though 'EDITOR' for CH2 protocol is configured, touch connect port display item to set 'RS232C' as following figure.

Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C of two communication connector with touching.





6th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor.

Touch 'BEFORE', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu. Touch 'CLOSE', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen after exiting system setting menu.

3 PLC Communication

3.1 Communication configuration

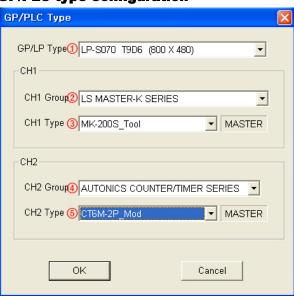
For communicating GP/LP with PLC, you should designate detail configuration as following before communicating. This chapter is described by LS Master-K200 and Autonics CT6M-2P as example.

3.1.1 GP Editor configuration

Through GP Editor which is dedicated drawn software, you can download the data to GP/LP.

To download data editing in GP Editor to PLC, you should designate connected PLC group, type, and communication type.

(1) GP/PLC type configuration



No	Item	Description	
1	GP/LP Type	Designate GP/LP model type by pull-down menu.	
2	CH1 Group	Designate PLC group of CH1 by pull-down menu.	
3	CH1 Type	Designate PLC type of CH1 for ② by pull-down menu.	
4	CH2 Group	Designate PLC group of CH2 by pull-down menu.	
(5)	CH2 Type	Designate PLC type of CH2 for ④ by pull-down menu.	

(2) Data drawing by GP Editor

- Mono type: CH1 generally monitors directly PLC device of set CH1. (Supports 1:1 communication.) CH2 designates the set data register and communicated PLC by 'Link Device' (Supports 1:N communication for same type)
- Color type: Without CH1, CH2 division, it supports both 1:1 and 1:N communication. (For more details, refer to 'GP Editor user manual'.)

Download drawn data to GP/LP (Select [Communication]-[Download] of menu.). Drawn data, PLC protocol of CH1, CH2 are downloaded to GP/LP.

3.1.2 GP, LP configuration

3.1.2.1 Mono type

Before downloading drawn data from GP Editor: Synchronize communication configurations of between GP/LP and GP Editor.

After downloading drawn data from GP Editor: After downloading PLC protocol of CH1, CH2 which is designated from GP Editor to GP/LP, it starts communication between the specified PLC and GP/LP through communication configuration.

1st Enter system setting menu.

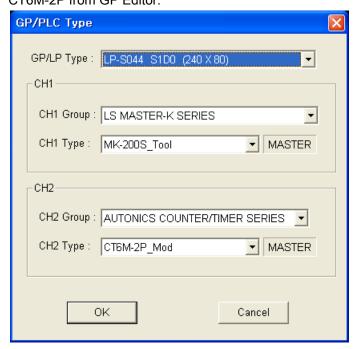
Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].

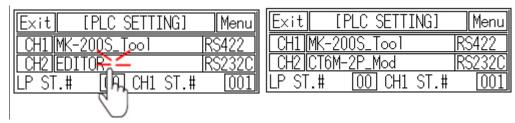


3rd CH1 protocol is set as following the designated PLC from GP Editor.
CH1 is designated as LS MASTER-K200 and CH2 is designated as AUTONICS
CT6M-2P from GP Editor.



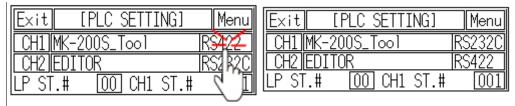
4th After downloading CH1 protocol is set as downloaded protocol 'LS MASTER K200' and CH2 protocol is set as 'EDITOR'.

Touch protocol display item of CH2 to set as downloaded protocol 'AUTONICS CT6M-2P'.

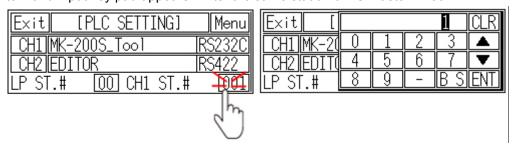


5th To communicate between GP/LP and LS Master-K200 for CH1, designate the connect port for the specific PLC and use the dedicated cable. (Refer to '4 Communication Cable By Device')

In case of LS Master-K200, it uses CPU module RS232C port. Set connect port item of CH1 as 'RS232C'. Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.

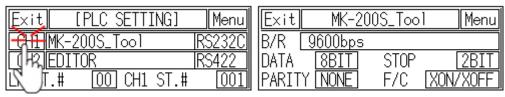


6th Synchronize the station of between GP/LP and LS Master-K200. Touch CH1 station item and input key pad appears. Enter the same station of LS Master-K200.



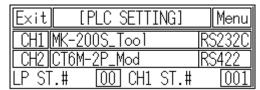
7th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and LS Master-K200. The communicate specification of downloaded PLC to GP/LP is set as default of the connected PLC and communication is available directly. (Only when the communicate specification of connected PLC is set as default)

Touch 'CH1' and detailed configuration screen is switched. Designate detailed configuration.



8th To communicate between GP/LP and Autonics CT6M-2P for CH2, designate the connect port for the specific PLC and use the dedicated cable. (Refer to '4 Communication Cable By Device')

In case of Autonics CT6M-2P, it uses RS422 port. Set connect port item of CH2 as 'RS422'. Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.

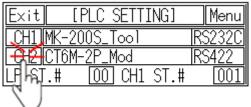


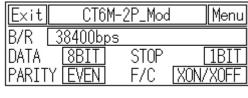
9th Synchronize the station of between GP/LP and Autonics CT6M-2P. The station of CH2 is set from link device of GP Editor. (Refer to '1.4 Link device'.)

Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and Autonics CT6M-2P.

The communicate specification of downloaded PLC to GP/LP is set as default of the connected PLC and communication is available directly. (Only when the communicate specification of connected PLC is set as default)

Touch 'CH2' and detailed configuration screen is switched. Designate detailed configuration.





10th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor.

Touch 'Menu', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu.

Touch 'Exit', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen.

3.1.2.2 Color type

Before downloading drawn data from GP Editor: Synchronize communication configurations of between GP/LP and GP Editor.

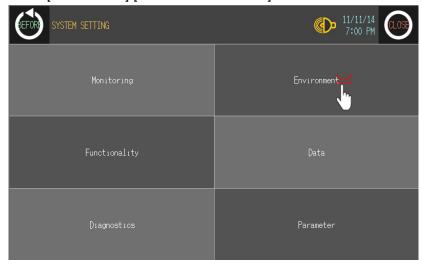
After downloading drawn data from GP Editor: After downloading PLC protocol of CH1, CH2 which is designated from GP Editor to GP/LP, it starts communication between the specified PLC and GP/LP through communication configuration.

1st Enter system setting menu.

Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.

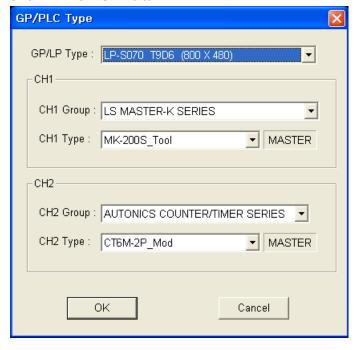


2nd Select [Environment]-[Serial Communication].





3rd CH1 protocol is set as following the designated PLC from GP Editor.
CH1 is designated as LS MASTER-K200 and CH2 is designated as AUTONICS
CT6M-2P from GP Editor.



4th After downloading CH1 protocol is set as downloaded protocol 'LS MASTER K200' and CH2 protocol is set as 'EDITOR'.

Touch protocol display item of CH2 to set as downloaded protocol 'AUTONICS CT6M-2P'.





5th To communicate between GP/LP and LS Master-K200 for CH1, desigante the connect port for the specific PLC and use the dedicated cable. (Refer to '4 Communication Cable By Device')

In case of LS Master-K200, it uses CPU module RS232C port. Set connect port item of CH1 as 'RS232C'. Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.





6th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and LS Master-K200.

The communicate specification of downloaded PLC to GP/LP is set as default of the connected PLC and communication is available directly. (Only when the communicate specification of connected PLC is set as default)

Touch 'SET' and designate detailed configuration.





7th To communicate between GP/LP and Autonics CT6M-2P for CH2, designate the connect port for the specific PLC and use the dedicated cable. (Refer to '4 Communication Cable By Device')

In case of Autonics CT6M-2P, it uses RS422 port. Set connect port item of CH2 as 'RS422'. Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.



- 8th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and Autonics CT6M-2P.
 - The communicate specification of downloaded PLC to GP/LP is set as default of the connected PLC and communication is available directly. (Only when the communicate specification of connected PLC is set as default)
 - Touch 'SET' and designate detailed configuration.
- 9th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor.
 - Touch 'BEFORE', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu. Touch 'CLOSE', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen after exiting system setting menu.

3.2 1:1 communication

It is able to communicate between a GP/LP and a PLC or controller.

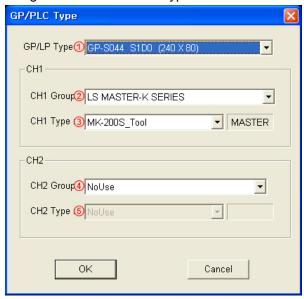
Mono type, 1:1 communication is available from both CH1, and CH2. Tags (numeral input/display, ASCII input/display) are available to communicate from only CH1, CH2 is available from link device. (Refer to 'GP Editor user manual' or '1.4 Link device' of this manual.) Color type, 1:1 communication is available from both CH1, and CH2. Tags (numeral input/display, ASCII input/display) are available to communicate from both CH1 and CH2 as different from mono type.

This chapter is described 1:1 communication by LS Master-K200 as example.

3.2.1 Communication configuration

3.2.2 GP Editor configuration

1st Designate GP/LP and PLC type.



Item	Description	Note		
①GP/LP	Designate GP/LP model type by pull-			
Туре	down menu.			
②CH1	Designate PLC group of CH1 by pull-			
Group	down menu.	This chapter is described by LS Master-K200 as		
③CH1 Type	Designate PLC type of CH1 for ② by	example.		
Эстт турс	pull-down menu.			
4)CH2	Designate PLC group of CH2 by pull-	For mono type, 1:1		
Group	down menu.	communication is not available from CH2. It does		
⑤CH2 Type	Designate PLC type of CH2 for ④ by	not matter which PLC is		
SCI12 Type	pull-down menu.	selected.		

2nd Draw the data for GP/LP from GP Editor.

(For more details, refer to 'GP Editor user manual'.)

3rd Download drawn data to GP/LP. (Select [Communication]-[Download] of menu.)
Drawn data, PLC protocol of CH1 are downloaded to GP/LP.

3.2.3 GP, LP configuration

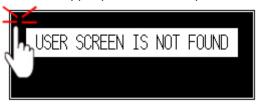
3.2.3.1 Mono type

Before downloading drawn data from GP Editor: Synchronize communication configurations of between GP/LP and GP Editor.

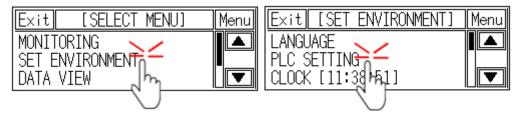
After downloading drawn data from GP Editor: After downloading PLC protocol of CH1, CH2 which is designated from GP Editor to GP/LP, it starts communication between the specified PLC and GP/LP through communication configuration.

1st Enter system setting menu.

Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].

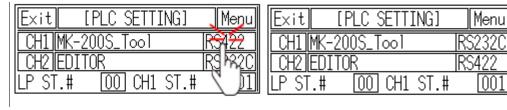


3rd CH1 protocol is set as following the designated PLC from GP Editor.

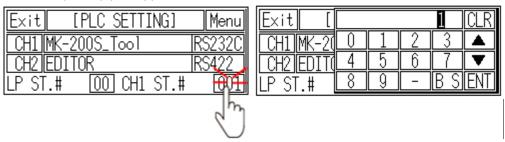
Exit	[PLC SETTI	NG]	Menu
CH1	MK-20	00S_Tool		RS422
CH2	EDIT(OR .		RS232C
LP ST	.#	00 CH1	ST.#	001

4th To communicate between GP/LP and LS Master-K200 for CH1, desigante the connect port for the specific PLC and use the dedicated cable. (Refer to '4 Communication Cable By Device')

In case of LS Master-K200, it uses CPU module RS232C port. Set connect port item of CH1 as 'RS232C'. Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.



5th Synchronize the station of between GP/LP and LS Master-K200. Touch CH1 station item and input key pad appears. Enter the same station of LS Master-K200.



6th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and LS Master-K200. The communicate specification of downloaded PLC to GP/LP is set as default of the connected PLC and communication is available directly. (Only when the communicate specification of connected PLC is set as default.)

Touch 'CH1' and detailed configuration screen is switched. Designate detailed configuration.



7th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor to communicate with LS Master-K200.

Touch 'Menu', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu. Touch 'Exit', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen.

3.2.3.2 Color type

Before downloading drawn data from GP Editor: Synchronize communication configurations of between GP/LP and GP Editor.

After downloading drawn data from GP Editor: After downloading PLC protocol of CH1, CH2 which is designated from GP Editor to GP/LP, it starts communication between the specified PLC and GP/LP through communication configuration.

1st Enter system setting menu.

Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [Environment]-[Serial Communication].





3rd CH1 protocol is set as following the designated PLC from GP Editor.



4th To communicate between GP/LP and LS Master-K200 for CH1, desigante the connect port for the specific PLC and use the dedicated cable. (Refer to '4 Communication Cable By Device')

In case of LS Master-K200, it uses CPU module RS232C port. Set connect port item of CH1 as 'RS232C'. Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.





5th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and LS Master-K200.

The communicate specification of downloaded PLC to GP/LP is set as default of the connected PLC and communication is available directly. (Only when the communicate specification of connected PLC is set as default)

Touch 'SET' and designate detailed configuration.





6th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor to communicate with LS Master-K200.

Touch 'BEFORE', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu. Touch 'CLOSE', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen after exiting system setting menu.

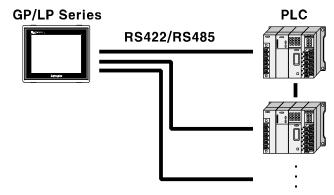
3.3 1:N communication

It is able to communicate between a GP or LP and the number 'N' of PLCs or controllers. All of connected PLCs for 1:N communication have to be same type, have RS422(or RS485) port and able to set the station for 1:N communication.

In case of mono type, 1:N communication is available by link device of CH2. In case of color type, 1:N communication is available by setting PLC station and device directly from tag (numeral input/display, ASCII input/display) of CH1, CH2 and by by link device.

3.3.1 System organization

The following figure displays 1:N communication organization for a GP/LP and the number 'N' of PLCs or controllers.



GP/LP communicates with PLC by RS422(or RS485) communication. (RS232C serial communication is not available for 1:N communication.).

For 1:N communication, the communication stations of connected PLC should not be overlapped.

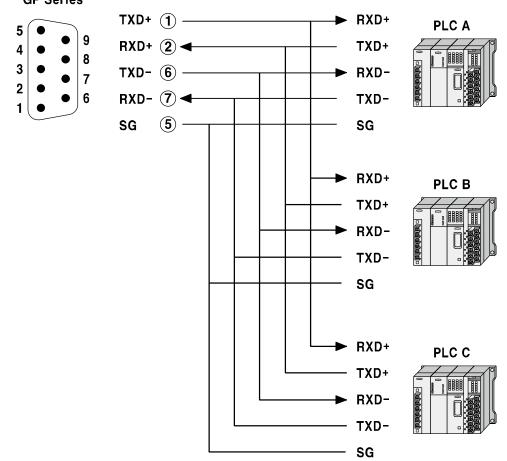
The number 'N' of PLCs as one group is available only set one PLC type from GP Editor, you have to organize be same type PLC to communicate.



The maximum number of connectable PLCs are the number of sepcified PLC station. For system stablity, please set under 16 stations.

The below is RS422 communication connection diagram for 1:N communication.

D-Sub 9pin male GP Series

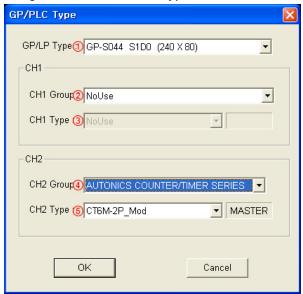


3.3.2 Communication configuration

This chapter is described 1:N communication by CT6M-2P of Autonics's counter/timer series as example.

3.3.2.1 GP Editor configuration

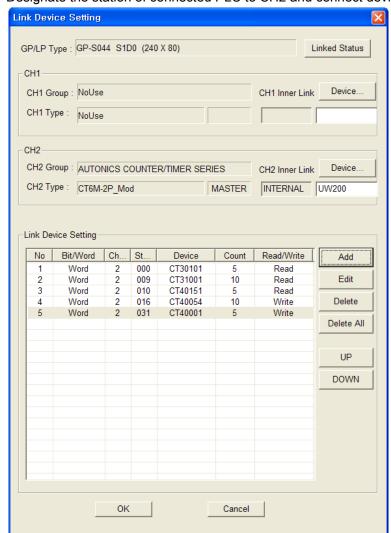
1st Designate GP/LP and PLC type.



Item	Description	Note	
①GP/LP Type	Designate GP/LP model type by pull-down menu.		
②CH1 Group Designate PLC group of CH1 by pull-down menu.		For mono type, 1:1 communication is not	
③CH1 Type	Designate PLC type of CH1 for ② by pull-down menu.	available from CH2. It does not matter which PLC is selected.	
4 CH2 Group	Designate PLC group of CH2 by pull-down menu.	This chapter is described by CT6M-2P	
⑤CH2 Type	Designate PLC type of CH2 for ④ by pull-down menu.	of Autonics's counter/timer series as example.	

2nd Select [Common]-[Link Deivce] and 'Link Device Setting' dialog box appears.

Designate the station of connected PLC to CH2 and connect device.



Communication operates as below table.

GP/LP	Communica tion direction	CH2 PLC station	CH2 PLC
Autonks			
GP/LP series			CT6M-2P
UW200 to UW209	(Read) ←	1	CT30105 to CT30114
UW210 to UW219	(Read) ←	9	CT31001 to CT31010
UW220 to UW224	(Read) ←	10	CT40151 to CT40156
UW225 to UW229	(Write) →	31	CT40001 to CT40010
UW230 to UW239	(Write) →	16	CT40054 to CT40063

In case of mono type, 1:N communication configuration is available only from link device. For more details, refer to '1.4 Link device'.

In case of color type, it is available by setting PLC station and device directly from tag (numeral input/display, ASCII input/display) of CH1, CH2 and by by link device.

- 3rd Draw the data to download for GP/LP from GP Editor.
 - In case of mono type: Supports 1:N communication by CH2.
 - In case of color type: Supports 1:N communication by CH1, CH2 without division. (For more details, refer to 'GP Editor user manual'.)
- 4th Download drawn data to GP/LP (Select [Communication]-[Download] of menu.).

 Drawn data, PLC protocol of CH1 are downloaded to GP/LP.

3.3.2.2 GP, LP configuration

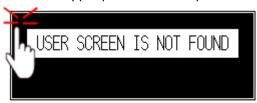
(1) Mono type

Before downloading drawn data from GP Editor: Synchronize communication configurations of between GP/LP and GP Editor.

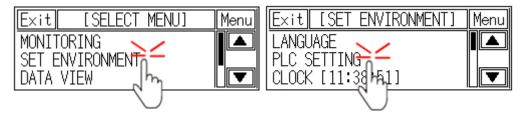
After downloading drawn data from GP Editor: After downloading PLC protocol (CT6M-2P) of CH2, it starts communication between the specified PLC and GP/LP through communication configuration.

1st Enter system setting menu.

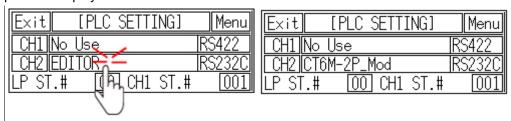
Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].

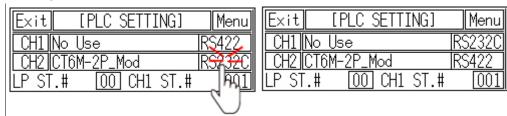


3rd CH2 protocol is set as CT6M-2P as PLC type from GP Editor but downloaded CT6M-2P protocol is not applied directly. (Communicates with EDITOR from CH2). Touch protocol display item of CH2 to set CT6M-2P.



4th To communicate between GP/LP and CT6M-2P for CH2, designate the connect port for the specific PLC and use the dedicated cable. (Refer to '4 Communication Cable By Device'.)

In case of CT6M-2P, it uses Modbus RS485(RS422) port. Set connect port item of CH2 as 'RS422'. Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.



- 5th Synchronize the station of between GP/LP and CT6M-2P. The station of CH1 is available to set from GP/LP. CH2 is set from link device of GP Editor. (Refer to '1.4 Link device'.) Enter the same station of CT6M-2P.

 For more details, refer to 'GP Editor user manual'.
- 6th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and CT6M-2P. The communicate specification of downloaded PLC to GP/LP is set as default of the connected PLC and communication is available directly. (Only when the communicate specification of connected PLC is set as default)

Touch 'CH2' and detailed configuration screen is switched. Designate detailed configuration.



7th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor with CT6M-2P.

Touch 'Menu', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu.

Touch 'Exit', current setting values are saved and it returns to user

(2) Color type

Before downloading drawn data from GP Editor: Synchronize communication configurations of between GP/LP and GP Editor. (Refer to '3.1.2.2 Color type'.)

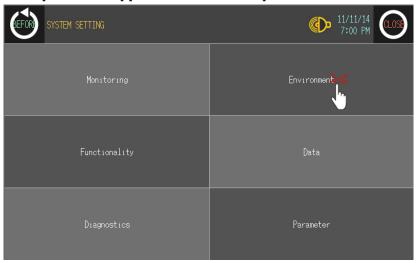
After downloading drawn data from GP Editor: After downloading PLC protocol of CH1, CH2 which is designated from GP Editor to GP/LP, it starts communication between the specified PLC and GP/LP through communication configuration.

1st Enter system setting menu.

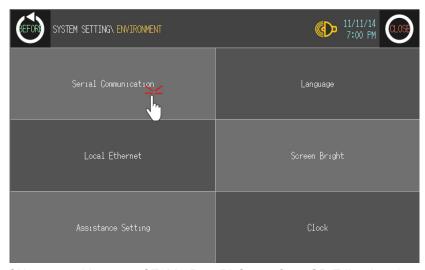
Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



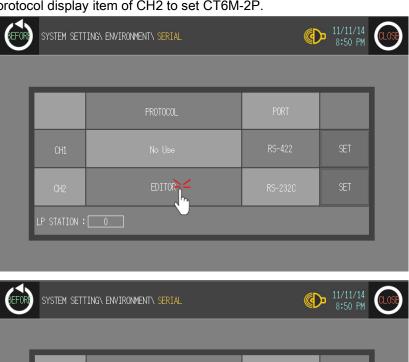
2nd Select [Environment]-[Serial Communication].



3 PLC Communication Autonics



3rd CH2 protocol is set as CT6M-2P as PLC type from GP Editor but downloaded CT6M-2P protocol is not applied directly. (Communicates with EDITOR from CH2). Touch protocol display item of CH2 to set CT6M-2P.





4th To communicate between GP/LP and CT6M-2P, designate the connect port for the specific PLC and use the dedicated cable.(Refer to '4 Communication Cable By Device'.) In case of CT6M-2P, it uses Modbus RS485(RS422) port. Set connect port item of CH2 as 'RS422'. Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.





5th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and CT6M-2P. The communicate specification of downloaded PLC to GP/LP is set as default of the connected PLC and communication is available directly. (Only when the communicate specification of connected PLC is set as default)

Touch 'SET' and detailed configuration screen is switched. Designate detailed configuration.





6th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor with CT6M-2P.

Touch 'BEFORE', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu. Touch 'CLOSE', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen after exiting system setting menu.

3.4 Heterogeneous communication

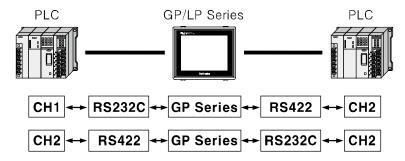
3.4.1 System organization

It is able to communicate between GP or LP and PLC or controller by connecting heterogeneous PLC to each port RS232C and RS422 of GP/LP.

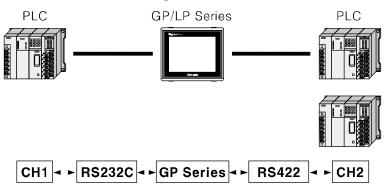
GP/LP transits communicates between CH1 and CH2 by the designated inner link device.

Heterogeneous communication is available by the following system organization such as $CH1(1) \leftrightarrow GP(1) \leftrightarrow CH2(1)$ or $CH1(1) \leftrightarrow GP(1) \leftrightarrow CH2(N)$.

[Heterogeneous 1:1:1 communication]



[Exeanded 1:1:1 Heterogeneous communication(1:1:N communication)]



CH1 should be one device. If CH2 has one deivce, RS232C or RS422 communication is available as above figure. If CH2 has N devices, RS422 or RS485 communicatin is available.

If CH2 has N devices, PLCs are connected with GP through RS422(or RS485) port. Each connected PLC should have its station (individual ID) to avoid communication conflicts. PLCs have to be same type.



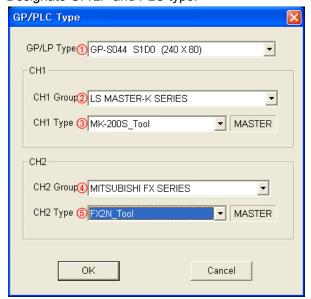
The number 'N' of PLCs should be available to communicate with RS422 or RS485 port and they should be same type.

3.4.2 Communication configuration

This chapter is described by LS MASTER K200 and MITSUBISHI FX2N as example.

3.4.2.1 GP Editor configuration

1st Designate GP/LP and PLC type.



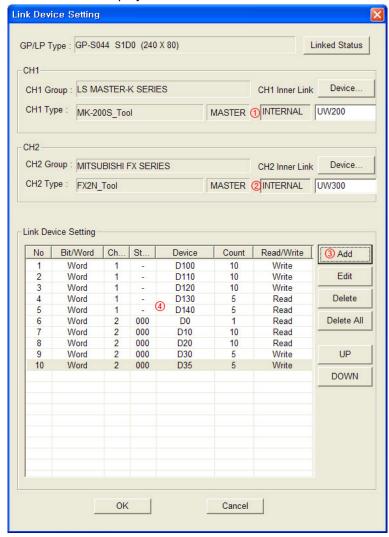
Item	Description
①GP/LP Type	Designate GP/LP model type by pull-down menu.
②CH1 Group	Designate PLC group of CH1 by pull-down menu.
③CH1 Type	Designate PLC type of CH1 for ② by pull-down menu.
4 CH2 Group	Designate PLC group of CH2 by pull-down menu.
⑤CH2 Type	Designate PLC type of CH2 for ④ by pull-down menu.

2nd Draw the data to download for GP/LP from GP Editor.

3rd Designate each link device of CH1, CH2.

For heterogeneous communication, you should designated ① CH1 inner link device and ② CH2 inner link device as same.

Click ③Add and desigante CH1, CH2 connect device to communicate. Desiganted link devices are displayed on ④ as list.



Communication operates as below table. (For more details, refer to '1.4 Link device')

CH1 PLC	Communica tion direction	GP/LP	Communica tion direction	CH2 PLC		
		Physical Inc.				
MK-200S		GP/LP series		FX2N		
D100 to D109	(Write) ←	UW200 to UW209	(Read) ←	D0 to D9		
D110 to D119	(Write) ←	UW210 to UW219	(Read) ←	D10 to D19		
D120 to D129	(Write) ←	UW220 to UW229	(Read) ←	D20 to D29		
D130 to D134	(Read) →	UW230 to UW234	(Write) →	D30 to D34		
D135 to D139	(Read) →	UW235 to UW239	(Write) →	D35 to D39		

⁴th Download drawn data to GP/LP (Select [Communication]-[Download] of menu.).

Drawn data, PLC protocol of CH1, CH2 are downloaded to GP/LP.

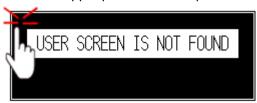
3.4.3 GP, LP configuration

3.4.3.1 Mono type

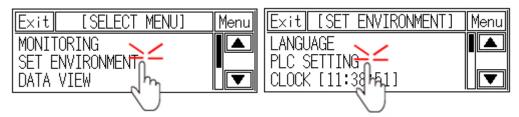
Before downloading drawn data from GP Editor: Synchronize communication configurations of between GP/LP and GP Editor. (Refer to '3.1.2.1 Mono type'.)

1st After downloading drawn data from GP Editor, enter system setting menu.

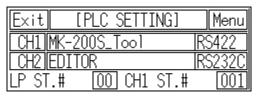
Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].

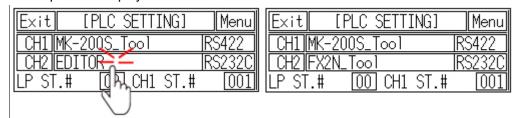


3rd CH1 protocol is set as LS MASTER K200 as PLC type from GP Editor. CH1 is designated as LS MASTER-K200 and CH2 is designated as MITSUBISHI FX2N from GP Editor.



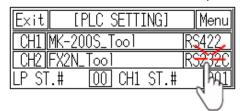
4th CH2 protocol is set as MITSUBISHI FX2N as PLC type from GP Editor but downloaded MITSUBISHI FX2N protocol is not applied directly. (Communicates with EDITOR from CH2).

Touch protocol display item of CH2 to set MITSUBISHI FX2N.



5th To communicate between GP/LP and LS MASTER K200 for CH1, MITSUBISHI FX2N for CH2, designate the connect port for the specific PLC and use the dedicated cable. (Refer to '4 Communication Cable By Device')

In case of LS MASTER K200 of CH1, it uses CPU module RS422 port. In case of MITSUBISHI FX2N for CH2, it uses CPU module RS232 and RS232/422 converter should be used. If two of RS232C serial interface type, connect RS232/422 converter at each RS232C A, or RS232C B port.



6th Synchronize the station of between GP/LP and connected devices.

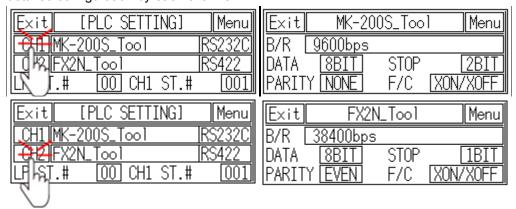
The station of CH1 is available to set from GP/LP. CH2 is set from link device of GP Editor. (Refer to '1.4 Link device'.) For more details, refer to 'GP Editor user manual'.



7th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and connected devices by each CH1, CH2.

The communicate specification of downloaded PLC to GP/LP is set as default of the connected PLC and communication is available directly. (Only when the communicate specification of connected PLC is set as default)

Touch 'CH1' or 'CH2' and detailed configuration screen is switched. Designate detailed configuration by each channel.



8th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor with connected devices.

Touch 'Menu', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu.

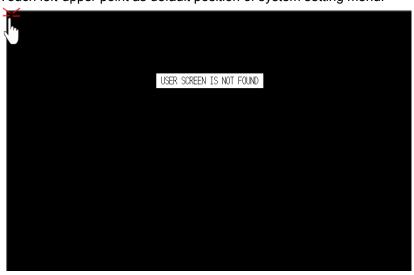
Touch 'Exit', current setting values are saved and it returns to user

3.4.3.2 Color type

Before downloading drawn data from GP Editor: Synchronize communication configurations of between GP/LP and GP Editor.

1st After downloading drawn data from GP Editor, enter system setting menu.

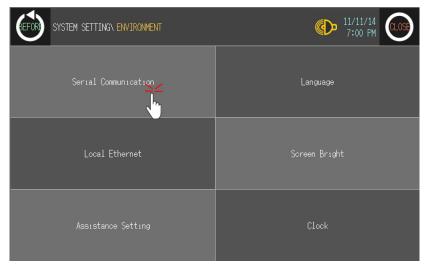
Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [Environment]-[Serial Communication].



3 PLC Communication Autonics



3rd CH1 protocol is set as LS MASTER K200 as PLC type from GP Editor. CH1 is designated as LS MASTER-K200 and CH2 is designated as MITSUBISHI FX2N from GP Editor.



CH2 protocol is set as MITSUBISHI FX2N as PLC type from GP Editor but downloaded MITSUBISHI FX2N protocol is not applied directly. (Communicates with EDITOR from CH2).

Touch protocol display item of CH2 to set MITSUBISHI FX2N.





4th To communicate between GP/LP and LS MASTER K200 for CH1, MITSUBISHI FX2N for CH2, desigante the connect port for the specific PLC and use the dedicated cable. (Refer to '4 Communication Cable By Device')

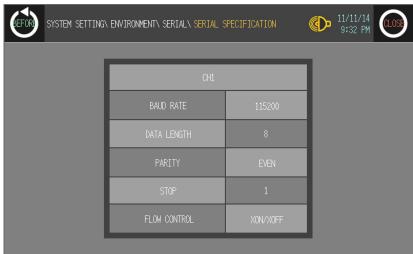
In case of LS MASTER K200 of CH1, it uses CPU module RS232 port. In case of MITSUBISHI FX2N for CH2, it uses CPU module RS232 and RS232/422 converter should be used. If two of RS232C serial interface type, connect each RS232C A, or RS232C B port.

5th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and connected devices by each CH1, CH2.

The communicate specification of downloaded PLC to GP/LP is set as default of the connected PLC and communication is available directly. (Only when the communicate specification of connected PLC is set as default)

Touch 'SET' of CH1 or CH2 and detailed configuration screen is switched. Designate detailed configuration by each channel.









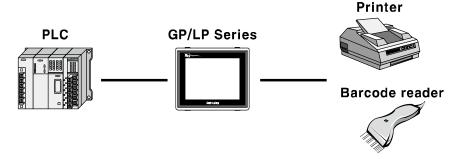
6th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor with connected devices CH1(LS MASTER K200), CH2(MITSUBISHI FX2N).

Touch 'BEFORE', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu. Touch 'CLOSE', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen after exiting system setting menu.

3.5 Other communication

3.5.1 System organization

GP, LP is able to connect with barcode reader and printer to communicate, system organization is as following.



3.5.2 Barcode reader communication configuration

Basic communication for PLC↔GP/LP↔Barcode reader is by RS232C communication for barcode reader to GP/LP, by RS422 for PLC to GP/LP.

GP/LP is designed for any RS232C, RS422 communication. With RS232/422 converter, the opposite case is also available.

Download data after designating barcode setting (Select [Common]-[System Information] and [Common]-[Barcode] of menu) to GP/LP and designate barcode setting from GP/LP. For more details, refer to 'GP Editor user manual'.

The following table is for basic communication configuration of barcode.

No	Item	Description								
1	Baudrate	300,600,1200,3200,4800,96	00,600,1200,3200,4800,9600,19200,38400,57600bps							
		Data length	7, 8 bit							
2	Data type	Parity	None, Odd, Even							
		Stop bit	1, 2 bit							
3	Flow control	DSR/DTR, XON/XOFF								

3.5.2.1 GP Editor configuration

Download data after designating barcode setting (Select [Common]-[System Information] and [Common]-[Barcode] of menu) to GP/LP. For more details, refer to 'GP Editor user manual'.

3.5.2.2 GP, LP configuration

(1) Mono type

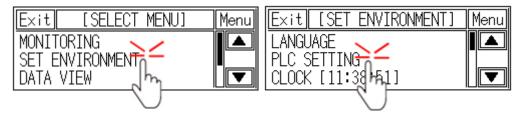
Before downloading drawn data from GP Editor: Synchronize communication configurations of between GP/LP and GP Editor.

1st After downloading drawn data from GP Editor, enter system setting menu.

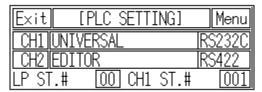
Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].

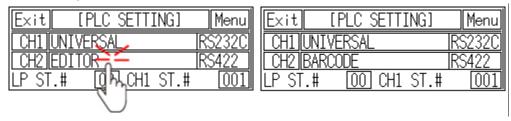


3rd CH2 protocol is set as 'EDITOR' as basic configuration.

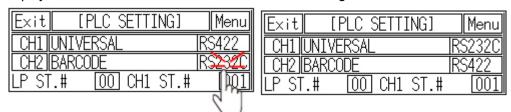


4th Touch protocol display item to set 'BARCODE' as following figure.

Protocol display rotates in order as EDITOR→PRINTER→BARCODE→MONITOR with touching.



5th Designate connect port for communicating GP/LP and barcode reader. Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.



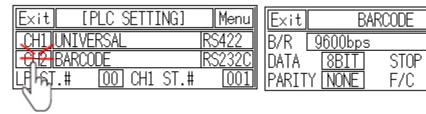
Menu

1BIT

TXON/XOFF

6th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and barcode reader.

Touch 'CH2' and detailed configuration screen is switched. Designate detailed configuration.



7th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor with barcode reader.

Touch 'Menu', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu.

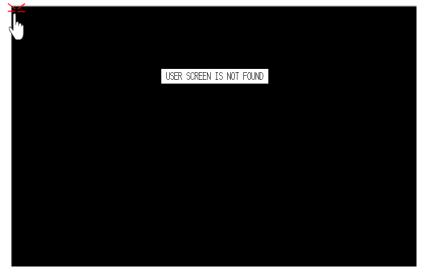
Touch 'Exit', current setting values are saved and it returns to user

(2) Color type

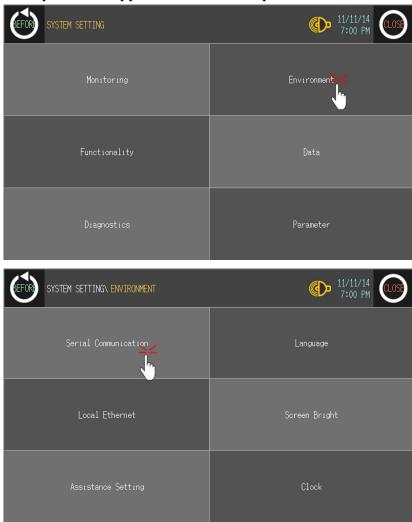
Before downloading drawn data from GP Editor: Synchronize communication configurations of between GP/LP and GP Editor.

1st After downloading drawn data from GP Editor, enter system setting menu.

Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [Environment]-[Serial Communication].



3rd CH2 protocol is set as 'EDITOR' as basic configuration.



3 PLC Communication Autonics

4th Touch protocol display item to set 'BARCODE' as following figure.

Protocol display rotates in order as EDITOR→PRINTER→BARCODE→MONITOR with touching.





5th Designate connect port for communicating GP/LP and barcode reader. Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.

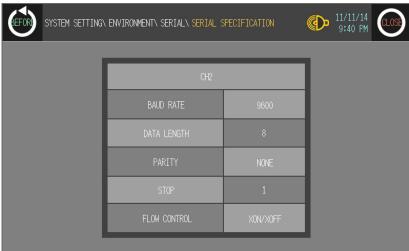




6th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and barcode reader.

Touch 'SET' and detailed configuration screen is switched. Designate detailed configuration.





7th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor with barcode reader.

Touch 'BEFORE', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu. Touch 'CLOSE', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen after exiting system setting menu.

3.5.3 PRINTER communication configuration

Basic communication for PLC ↔ GP/LP ↔ PRINTER is same as barcode reader communication's. PLC and PRINTER are available to both RS232C and RS422 communication and printer through GP/LP is able to print alarm history. The other words, if there are alarm history in downloaded data from GP Editor, and saved alarm history by communicating GP/LP and PLC, you can print out alarm history through GP/LP and printer.

3.5.3.1 GP, LP configuration for printer

Without printer configuration in GP Editor, download data and designate printer in GP/LP. The following table is for basic communication configuration of printer.

No	Item	Description								
1	Baudrate	$300,\!600,\!1200,\!3200,\!4800,\!9600,\!19200,\!38400,\!57600\;\mathrm{bps}$								
		Data length	7, 8 bit							
2	Data type	Parity	None, Odd, Even							
		Stop bit	1, 2 bit							
3	Flow control	DSR/DTR, XON/XOFF								

3.5.3.2 GP, LP configuration

(1) Mono type

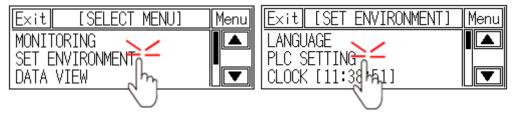
Before downloading drawn data from GP Editor: Synchronize communication configurations of between GP/LP and GP Editor.

1st After downloading drawn data from GP Editor, enter system setting menu.

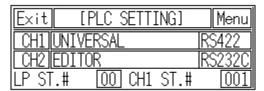
Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].

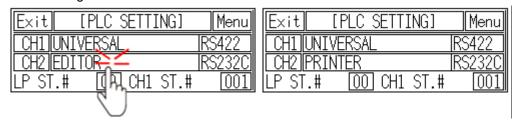


3rd CH2 protocol is set as 'EDITOR' as basic configuration.



4th Touch protocol display item to set 'PRINTER' as following figure.

Protocol display rotates in order as EDITOR→PRINTER→BARCODE→MONITOR with touching.

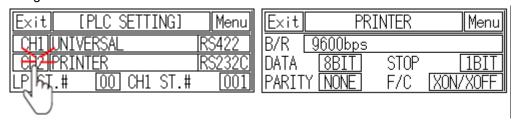


5th Designate connect port for communicating GP/LP and printer. Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.



6th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and printer.

Touch 'CH2' and detailed configuration screen is switched. Designate detailed configuration.



7th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor.

Touch 'Menu', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu.

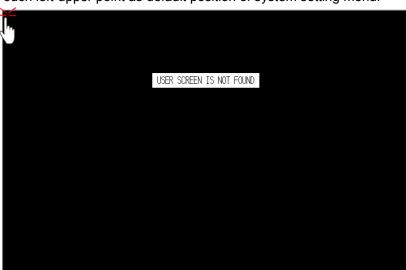
Touch 'Exit', current setting values are saved and it returns to user

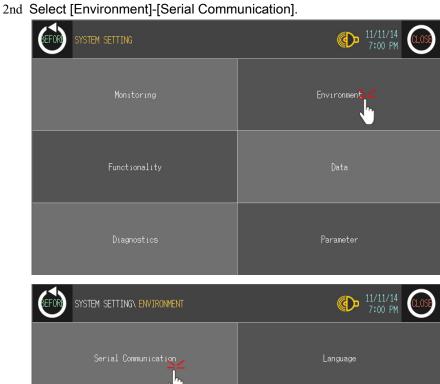
(2) Color type

Before downloading drawn data from GP Editor: Synchronize communication configurations of between GP/LP and GP Editor.

1st After downloading drawn data from GP Editor, enter system setting menu.

Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.





SYSTEM SETTING\ ENVIRONMENT\ SERIAL

PROTOCOL
PORT

CH1
UNIVERSAL
RS-422
SET

CH2
EDITOR
RS-232C
SET

LP STATION:

0

3rd CH2 protocol is set as 'EDITOR' as basic configuration.

4th Touch protocol display item to set 'PRINTER' as following figure.

Protocol display rotates in order as EDITOR→PRINTER→BARCODE→MONITOR with touching.





5th Designate connect port for communicating GP/LP and printer. Connect port display rotates in order as RS422↔RS232C with touching.





6th Synchronize communicate specifications (baudrate, data bit, stop bit, parity, flow control) of between GP/LP and printer.

Touch 'SET' and detailed configuration screen is switched. Designate detailed configuration.





7th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor.

Touch 'BEFORE', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu. Touch 'CLOSE', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen after exiting system setting menu.

3.6 System signal

3.6.1 System signal 1 (GP/LP ← PLC)

System signal 1 [UW15]															
F	Е	D	С	В	Α	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
1 Word															

It is allocated in GP/LP inner word device UW15(UB150 to UB15F).

- Bit 0 (UB150): It clears all alarm histories (history and the number of occurring time) when this bit is rising trigger of OFF→ON.
 - Alarm history clear function is available when the bit device of 'Erase History' in common setting of alarm history turns ON and it operated separately regardless of this bit.
- Bit 1 (UB151): After this bit is OFF→ON, backlight is turned off when set time in system environment settings is passed. When OFF this bit again or touch any part on GP/LP screen, backlight is turned ON. The setting of backlight is operated when this bit is ON, and it is not when this bit is OFF status.
- Bit 2 (UB152): This bit is able to select for user whether display error message for connection with CH1 on GP/LP screen or not. An error message is not displayed on GP/LP screen when this bit is OFF and an error message is displays when this bit is ON.
- Bit 3 (UB153): This bit is able to select for user whether display error message for connection with CH2 on GP/LP screen or not. It operates same as bit 2(UB152).
- Bit 4 (UB154): It processes data from barcode reader as invalid data when it is ON. Input is invalid.
- Bit 5 (UB155): When this bit is ON, barcode input reading is completed and barcode reader is ready to receive new data. It switches signal of barcode input data writing completion from GP, LP to PLC as OFF.
- Bit 6 (UB156)
- Bit 7 (UB157): Numeral input complete bit (bit4 of system signal2) is OFF when this bit is ON.
- Bit 8 (UB158)
- Bit 9 (UB159)
- Bit A (UB15A)
- Bit B (UB15B)
- Bit C (UB15C)
- Bit D (UB15D)
- Bit E (UB15E)
- Bit F (UB15F)

3 PLC Communication Autonics

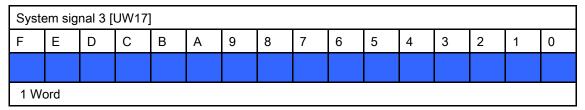
3.6.2 System signal 2 (GP/LP \rightarrow PLC)

System signal 2 [UW4]															
F	Е	D	С	В	Α	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
1 W	1 Word														

It is allocated in GP, LP inner word device UW4(UB40 to UB4F).

- Bit 0 (UB40): This bit is ON while any of alarm monitor bit is ON.
- Bit 1 (UB41)
- Bit 2 (UB42)
- Bit 3 (UB43)
- Bit 4 (UB44): This bit turns ON when numeral input is completed. This bit is OFF when (bit7 of system signal 1) is ON.
- Bit 5 (UB45)
- Bit 6 (UB46)
- Bit 7 (UB47)
- Bit 8 (UB48): It turns ON when writing of barcode input data is completed from GP, LP to PLC.
- Bit 9 (UB49)
- Bit A (UB4A)
- Bit B (UB4B)
- Bit C (UB4C): It turns ON when battery voltage is low status.
- Bit D (UB4D)
- Bit E (UB4E)
- Bit F (UB4F)

3.6.3 System signal 3 (GP/LP ← PLC)



It is allotted in GP, LP inner word device UW17(UB170 to UB17F).

- Bit 0 (UB170): Buzzer turns ON when this bit is changed from OFF to ON. Buzzer turns
 OFF when this bit is changed from ON to OFF. Buzzer turns OFF when user touches the
 screen, this bit maintains ON status.
- Bit 1 (UB171)
- Bit 2 (UB172)
- Bit 3 (UB173)
- Bit 4 (UB174): Backlight turns OFF when this bit is changed from OFF to ON. Backlight turns ON when this bit is changed from ON to OFF. Backlight turns ON when user touches the screen, this bit maintains ON status.
- Bit 5 (UB175): It prints alarm when this bit is changed from OFF to ON.
- Bit 6 (UB176)
- Bit 7 (UB177)
- Bit 8 (UB178)
- Bit 9 (UB179)
- Bit A (UB17A)
- Bit B (UB17B)
- Bit C (UB17C)
- Bit D (UB17D)
- Bit E (UB17E)
- Bit F (UB17F)

3 PLC Communication Autonics

3.6.4 System signal 4 (GP/LP \rightarrow PLC)

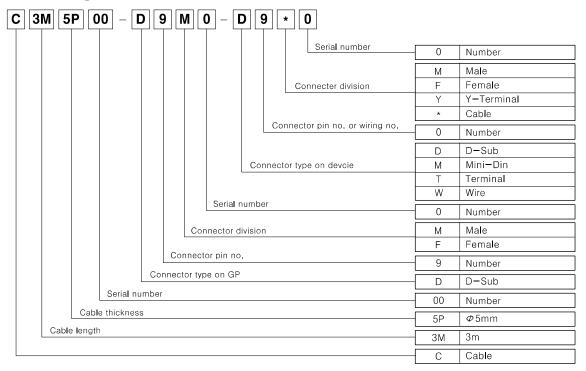
Syste	System signal 4 [UW5]														
F	Е	D	С	В	Α	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
1 W	1 Word														

It is allotted in GP, LP inner word device UW5 (UB50 to UB5F).

- Bit 0 (UB50): It turns ON during printing an alarm.
- Bit 1 (UB51)
- Bit 2 (UB52)
- Bit 3 (UB53)
- Bit 4 (UB54)
- Bit 5 (UB55): It turns ON when 0.5 sec of clock occurs. (Only for GP)
- Bit 6 (UB56): It turns ON when 1 sec of clock occurs. (Only for GP)
- Bit 7 (UB57): It turns ON when 2 sec of clock occurs. (Only for GP)
- Bit 8 (UB58): It turns ON when a frame error of communication port1 occurs.
- Bit 9 (UB59): It turns ON when a parity error of communication port1 occurs.
- Bit A (UB5A): It turns ON when an overrun error of communication port1 occurs.
- Bit B (UB5B)
- Bit C (UB5C): It is ON when a frame error of communication port2 occurs.
- Bit D (UB5D): It turns ON when a parity error of communication port2 occurs.
- Bit E (UB5E): It turns ON when an overrun error of communication port2 occurs.
- Bit F (UB5F)

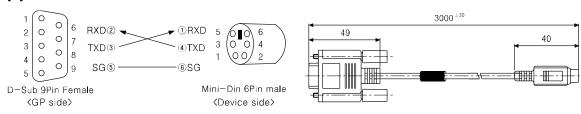
4 Communication Cable By Device

4.1 Ordering information

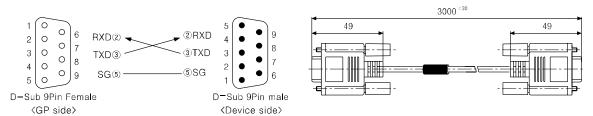


4.2 Cable wiring and dimensions

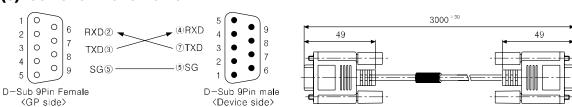
(1) C3M5P00-D9F0-M6MO



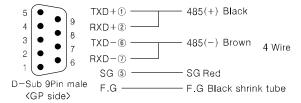
(2) C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0

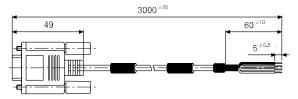


(3) C3M5P02-D9F0-D9M0

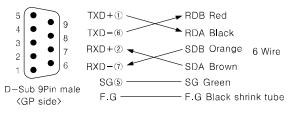


(4) C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0



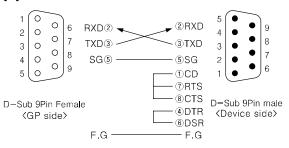


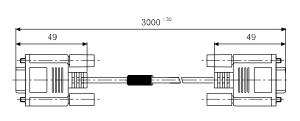
(5) C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0



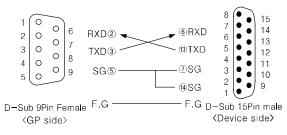


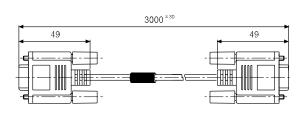
(6) C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0



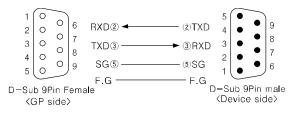


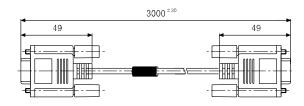
(7) C3M5P06-D9F0-D15M0



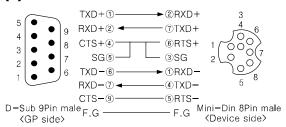


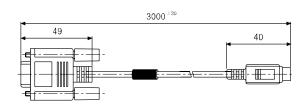
(8) C3M5P07-D9F0-D9M0



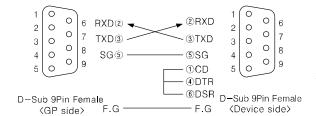


(9) C3M5P08-D9M0-M8M0



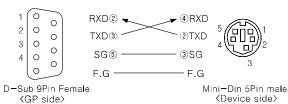


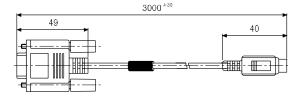
(10) C3M5P09-D9F0-D9F0





(11) C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0





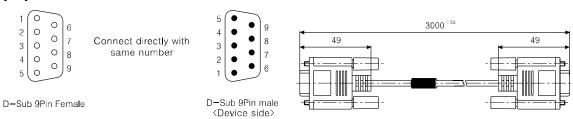
(12) C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0



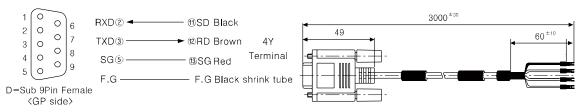


D-Sub 9Pin Female 〈GP side〉

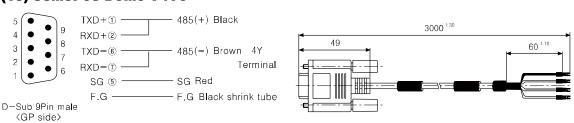
(13) C3M5P12-D9F0-D9M1



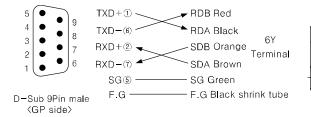
(14) C3M5P13-D9F0-T4Y0

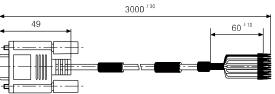


(15) C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0

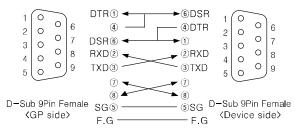


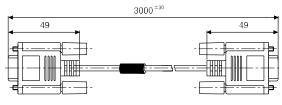
(16) C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0



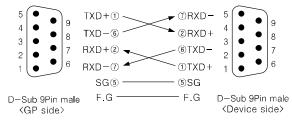


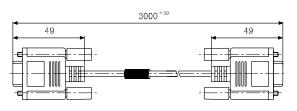
(17) C3M5P03-D9F0-D9F0



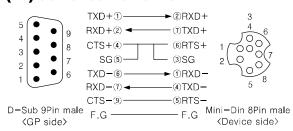


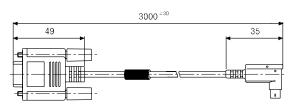
(18) C3M5P03-D9M0-D9M0





(19) C3M5P08-D9M0-M8M1





4.3 Communication cable by connectable device

Series	Connectable device	Connection module	Communication connection type	Communication cable model name	Communica tion cable wiring number
	MK-10S1	CPU	RS232C	C3M5P00-D9F0-M6M0	1
	MK-80S	CPU	RS232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
LS Master-K	MK-120S	CPU	RS232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
LS Master-K	MK-200S	CPU	RS232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
	MK-300S	CPU	RS232C C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0		2
	MK-1000S	CPU	RS232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
	GM4	CPU	RS232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
LS Glofa	GM6	CPU	RS232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
	GM7U	CPU	RS232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
	M// 000	Cnet(G7L- CUEB)	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
	MK-80S	Cnet (G7L- CUEC)	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
		CPU	RS232C	C3M5P02-D9F0-D9M0	3
	MK-120S	CPU	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
		Cnet(G7L- CUEB)	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
LS Master-K		Cnet(G7L- CUEC)	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
	MK-200S	CPU	RS232C	C3M5P02-D9F0-D9M0	3
		CPU	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
CNET		CPU	RS425	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
		Cnet(G7L- CUEB)	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		Cnet(G7L- CUEC)	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
	MIC 2000	041 01154	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
	MK-300S	G4L-CUEA	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
	MIX 1000C	C2 CUEA	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
	MK-1000S	G3-CUEA	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
		Cnet(XGL- C22A)	RS232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
LS XGT CNET	V0V 00V 0	Cnet(XGL-	RS232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
	XGK-CPUS	CH2A)	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
		Cnet(XGL- C42A)	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
		,	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
LS XGB	XBM	Cnet	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
CNET			RS232C	C3M5P13-D9F0-T4Y0	14
	XBC C	Cnet	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15

Series	Connectable device	Connection module	Communication connection type	Communication cable model name	Communica tion cable wiring number
OEMAX	N70	CPU	RS232C	C3M5P06-D9F0-D15M0	7
OEIVIAX	N70Plus	CPU	RS232C	C3M5P07-D9F0-D9M0	8
OEMAX NX7		CPU	RS232C	C3M5P07-D9F0-D9M0	8
FARA	NX70	CPU RS232C C3M5P07-D9F0-D9M0		8	
		CPU	RS422	C3M5P08-D9M0-M8M0	
	FX1S	RS232C (FX1S-232- BD)	RS232C	C3M5P09-D9F0-D9F0	10
		CPU	RS422	C3M5P08-D9M0-M8M0	9
MITSUBISHI	FX1N	RS232C (FX1N-232- BD)	RS232C	C3M5P09-D9F0-D9F0	10
FX	FX2NC	CPU	RS422	C3M5P08-D9M0-M8M0	9
		CPU	RS422	C3M5P08-D9M0-M8M0	9
	FX2N	RS232C module (FX2N-232- BD)	RS232C	C3M5P09-D9F0-D9F0	10
	FX3U	CPU	RS422	C3M5P08-D9M0-M8M1	19
	Q00J	Extension	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		module QJ71C24N	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
		Extension module QJ71C24N- R2	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		Extension module QJ71C24N- R4	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
		Extension	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		module QJ71C24N	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
MITSUBISHI	Q00 mod QJ7-R2 Exte mod QJ7-	Extension module QJ71C24N- R2	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
Q		Extension module QJ71C24N- R4	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
		Extension	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		module QJ71C24N	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
	Q01	Extension module QJ71C24N- R2	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		Extension module QJ71C24N- R4	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
	000	Extension	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		module QJ71C24N	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5

Series	Connectable device	Connection module	Communication connection type	Communication cable model name	Communica tion cable wiring number
		Extension module QJ71C24N- R2	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		QJ71C24N- R4	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
		Extension	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		module QJ71C24N	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
	Q02H	Extension module QJ71C24N- R2	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		Extension module QJ71C24N- R4	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
		Extension	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		module QJ71C24N	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
	Q06H	Extension module QJ71C24N- R2	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		Extension module QJ71C24N- R4	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
		Extension	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
Q1		module QJ71C24N	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
	Q12H	Extension module QJ71C24N- R2	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		Extension module QJ71C24N- R4	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
		Extension	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		module QJ71C24N	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
	Q25H	Extension module QJ71C24N- R2	RS232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		Extension module QJ71C24N- R4	RS422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
	FF0 0/-	CPU(Tool	RS232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
	FP0-C16	CPU(COM port)	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	ED0 000	CPU(Tool port)	RS232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
NAIS FP	FP0-C32	CPU(COM	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	EDO TOGO	CPU(Tool	RS232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
	FP0-T32C	CPU(COM port)	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	FPG-C24R2	CPU(Tool port)	RS232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
	•	•			

Series	Connectable device	Connection module	Communication connection type	Communication cable model name	Communica tion cable wiring number
		CPU(COM port)	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	500 000T	CPU(Tool port)	RS232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
	FPG-C32T	CPU(COM port)	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	EDC 022T2	CPU(Tool port)	RS232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
	FPG-C32T2	CPU(COM port)	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	FP0R-C10	CPU(Tool port)	RS232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
	FPUR-CIU	CPU (COM port)	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	FP0R-C14	CPU(Tool port)	RS232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
	FPUR-C14	CPU (COM port)	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	FP0R-C16	CPU(Tool port)	RS232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
	FFUR-C10	CPU(COM port)	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	FP0R-C32	CPU(Tool port)	RS232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
	FFUR-C32	CPU(COM port)	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	FP0R-T32	CPU(Tool port)	RS232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
	FFUR-132	CPU(COM port)	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	FP0R-F32	CPU(Tool port)	RS232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
	FFUR-F32	CPU(COM port)	RS232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	CPU221	CPU	PPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
	CPU222	CPU	PPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
SIEMENS SIMATIC	CPU224	CPU	PPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
S7-200	CPU224XP	CPU	PPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
	CPU224XPsi	CPU	PPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
	CPU226	CPU	PPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
	CPU312	CPU	MPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
	CPU312C	CPU	MPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
	CPU313C	CPU	MPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
SIEMENS	CPU313C-2	CPU	MPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
SIEMENS SIMATIC S7-300	CPU314	CPU	MPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
37-300	CPU314C-2	CPU	MPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
	CPU315-2	CPU	MPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
	CPU317-2	CPU	MPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
	CPU319-3	CPU	MPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
Allen-Bradley	MicroLogix 1000	CPU	RS232C	Dedicated cable for Allen- Bradley	-

Series	Connectable device	Connection module	Communication connection type	Communication cable model name	Communica tion cable wiring number
	MicroLogix 1200	CPU	RS232C	Dedicated cable for Allen- Bradley	-
	MicroLogix 1500	CPU	RS232C	Dedicated cable for Allen- Bradley	
OMRON	CPM1A	CPU	RS232C	For communicating GP, CQM1-CIF02 of OMRON	-
SYSMAC C	CIMIA	Ci o	1102020	For extension cable, C3M5P12-D9F0-D9M1	13
	E5AN	CPU direct	RS232C	C3M5P13-D9F0-T4Y0	14
	ESAIN	CPU direct	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
OMRON	E5AR	CPU direct	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
temperature controller	E5CN	CPU direct	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
controller	E5EN	CPU direct	RS232C	C3M5P13-D9F0-T4Y0	14
	ESEIN	CPO direct	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
	E5ER	CPU direct	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
	MT series	COM port	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
	MP seires	COM port	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
	THD seires	COM port	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
	TZ series	COM port	RS485	C3M5P14-D9M0-T4Y0	15
	TK series	COM port	RS485	C3M5P14-D9M0-T4Y0	15
AUTONICS	TM series	COM port	RS485	C3M5P14-D9M0-T4Y0	15
	CT series	COM port	RS485	C3M5P14-D9M0-T4Y0	15
	DS/DA Series	COM port	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
	Remote I/O ARM Series	COM port	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
	LP-S044,	ODLI	RS232C	C3M5P16-D9F0-D9F0	17
	LP-S070	CPU	RS422	C3M5P17-D9M0-D9M0	18
KONICO	DPU series	COM port	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
KONICS	KRN50	COM port	RS485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
DELTA	DTB series	COM port	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
DANFOS	FC 200	COM port	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
GP firmware download cable	COMPUTER	-	RS232C	C3M5P14-D9F0-D9F0	17

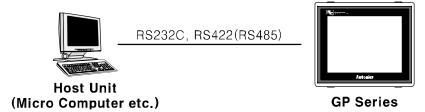
5 Universal (General-purpose communication)

Universal indicates general purpose of communication, Modbus Slave communication is supported in GP/LP.

5.1 System organization

Microcomputer using as host unit is able to execute slave communicate with GP/LP through RS-232C or RS-422(RS-485) communication port. Host unit read and write inner register(UB, UW) of GP/LP as communication commander. Host unit as master transmits command to GP/LP and GP/LP as slave executes designated operation according to transmitted command and sends respond message.

The following is the system organization for connecting with GP/LP and host unit.



*For connect cable information, refer to '1.3 Communication'.

The following table is for basic communication configuration of host unit.

No	Item	Description		Note
1	Communication mode	RTU		Not used
2	Baudrate	38400 bps		Fixed
		Data length	8 bit	Fixed
3	Data type	Parity	None	Fixed
		Stop bit	1 bit	Fixed
4	Station	1 to 31		Designate this in GP/LP

5.2 Universal 1:1 communication

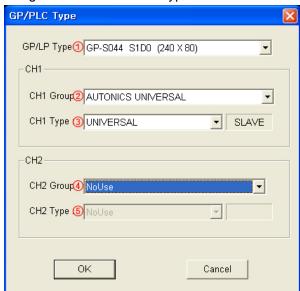
Universal 1:1 indicates communication between one host unit and one GP/LP to monitor GP/LP status.(It is able to extend.)



5.2.1 GP Editor configuration

Universal communication is available only by CH1.

1st Designate GP/LP and PLC type.



Item	Description
①GP/LP Type	Designate GP/LP model type by pull-down menu.
②CH1 Group	Designate PLC group of CH1 by pull-down menu.
③CH1 Type	Designate PLC type of CH1 for ② by pull-down menu.
4 CH2 Group	Designate PLC group of CH2 by pull-down menu.
⑤CH2 Type	Designate PLC type of CH2 for ④ by pull-down menu.

2nd Select [Communication]-[Download] of menu and download data.



UNIVERSAL communication is executed by configuration of GP/LP download after additional configuration in EDITOR, because "UNIVERSAL" is saved in GP/LP.

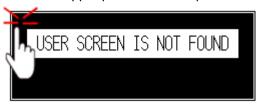
5.2.2 GP, LP configuration

5.2.2.1 Mono type

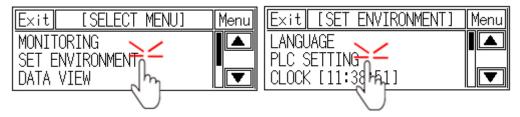
You should desigante CH1 protocol as 'UNIVERSAL' and set communication configuration for CH1 in GP/LP.

1st Enter system setting menu.

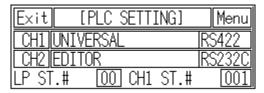
Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].

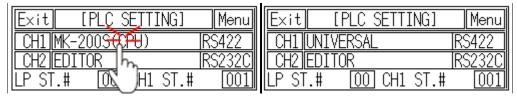


3rd CH1 protocol is set as 'UNIVERSAL' and CH1 connection port is set as 'RS422' as default.

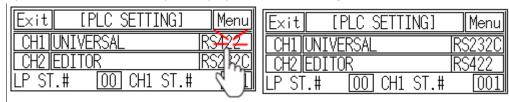


4th If it is not configured as 'UNIVERSAL' for CH1 protocol, touch protocol display item to set 'UNIVERSAL' as following figure.

Protocol display rotates in order as UNIVERSAL→MK-200S(CPU)→No Use→PRINTER→BARCODE with touching.

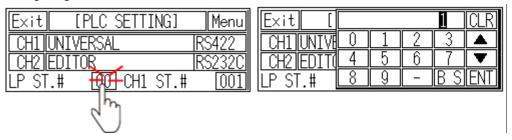


5th Synchronize CH1 connect port display item with touching.



6th Synchronize the station of between GP/LP and host unit.

Touch CH1 station item and input key pad appears. Enter the same station and setting range is 1 to 31.



7th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor with host unit.

Touch 'Menu', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu.

Touch 'Exit', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen.

5.2.2.2 Color type

You should desigante CH1 protocol as 'UNIVERSAL' and set communication configuration for CH1 in GP/LP.

1st Enter system setting menu.

Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



11/11/14 7:00 PM

2nd Select [Environment]-[Serial Communication].

3rd CH1 protocol is set as 'UNIVERSAL' and CH1 connection port is set as 'RS422' as default.



4th If it is not configured as 'UNIVERSAL' for CH1 protocol, touch protocol display item to set 'UNIVERSAL' as following figure.

Protocol display rotates in order as UNIVERSAL→MK-200S(CPU)→No Use→PRINTER→BARCODE with touching.







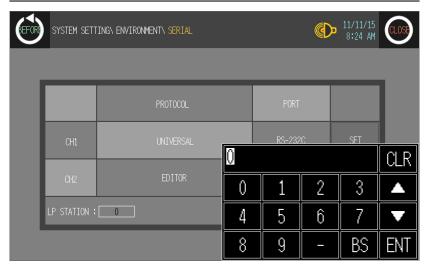
5th Synchronize CH1 connect port display item with touching.



6th Synchronize the station of between GP/LP and host unit.

Touch the station item and input key pad appears. Enter the same station and setting range is 1 to 31.





7th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to communicate GP Editor with host unit.

Touch 'BEFORE', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu. Touch 'CLOSE', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen.

5.3 Universal 1:1:1 communication

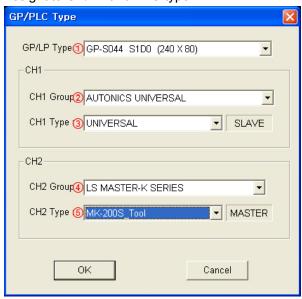
Universal 1:1:1 indicates communication between one host unit, one GP/LP and one PLC which is connected to GP/LP.



5.3.1 GP Editor configuration

When CH1 group is set as 'AUTONICS UNIVERSAL', CH1 type is set automatically as 'UNIVERSAL'. At CH2 configuration, designate PLC group and type to be connected to GP/LP.

1st Designate GP/LP and PLC type.



Item	Description
①GP/LP Type	Designate GP/LP model type by pull-down menu.
②CH1 Group	Designate PLC group of CH1 by pull-down menu. In this chapter, it is set as 'AUTONICS UNIVERSAL'.
	Designate PLC type of CH1 for ② by pull-down menu.
③CH1 Type	When ②CH1 Group is set as 'AUTONICS UNIVERSAL', it is set automatically as 'UNIVERSAL'.
4 CH2 Group	Designate PLC group of CH2 by pull-down menu.
⑤CH2 Type	Designate PLC type of CH2 for ④ by pull-down menu.

2nd Draw PLC data to communicate with CH2.

CH2 designates communicating PLC with designated data register by link device. (For more details, refer to 'GP Editor user manual'.)

3rd Select [Communication]-[Download] of menu and download drawn data to GP/LP.



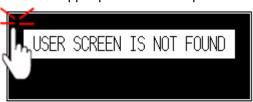
Do not designate GP connect device and link device setting of CH1. In this communication, GP/LP is as master and host unit is as slave. Therefore it is not able to communicate between GP/LP and host unit.

5.3.2 **GP, LP configuration**

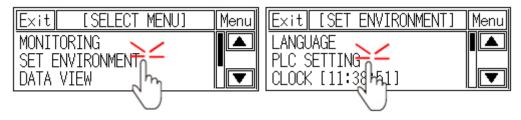
5.3.2.1 **Mono type**

1st Enter system setting menu.

Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].

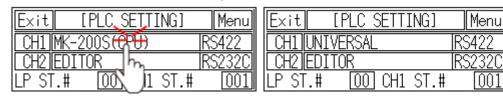


3rd CH1 protocol is set as 'UNIVERSAL' and CH1 connection port is set as 'RS422' as default.

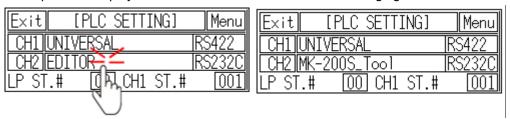
Exit] [PLC SE	[T]	[NG]	Menu
CH1	UNIV	ERSAL			RS422
CH2	EDIT	OR .			RS232C
LP ST	Γ.#	00 C	41	ST.#	001

4th If it is not configured as 'UNIVERSAL' for CH1 protocol, touch protocol display item to set 'UNIVERSAL' as following figure.

Protocol display rotates in order as UNIVERSAL→MK-200S(CPU)→No Use→ PRINTER→BARCODE with touching.



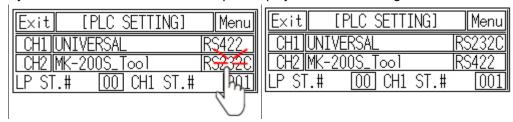
5th Touch protocol display item of CH2 to set 'MK-200S' as following figure.



2320

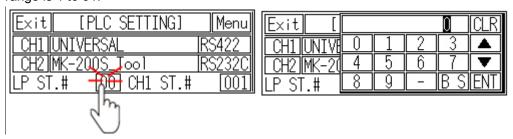
1001

6th Synchronize CH1 and CH2 connect port display item with touching.



7th Synchronize the station of between GP/LP and host unit.

Touch the station item and input key pad appears. Enter the same station and setting range is 1 to 31.



8th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to 1:1:1 communication.

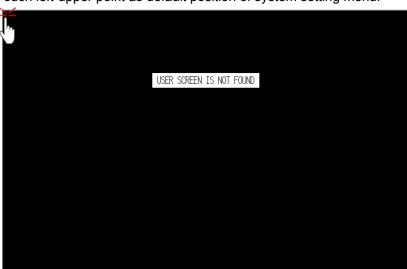
Touch 'Menu', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu.

Touch 'Exit', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen.

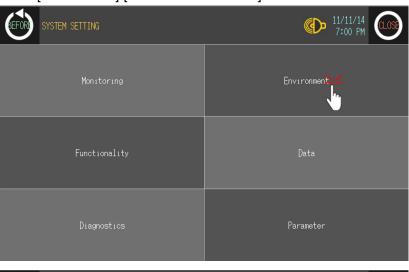
5.3.2.2 Color type

1st Enter system setting menu.

Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [Environment]-[Serial Communication].



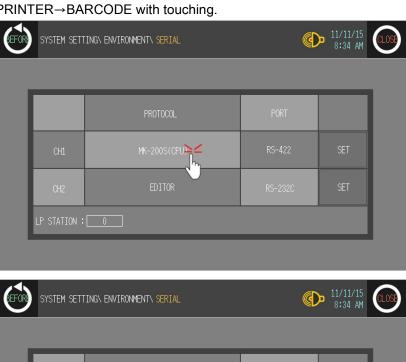


3rd CH1 protocol is set as 'UNIVERSAL' and CH1 connection port is set as 'RS422' as default.



4th If it is not configured as 'UNIVERSAL' for CH1 protocol, touch protocol display item to set 'UNIVERSAL' as following figure.

Protocol display rotates in order as UNIVERSAL→MK-200S(CPU)→No Use→PRINTER→BARCODE with touching.

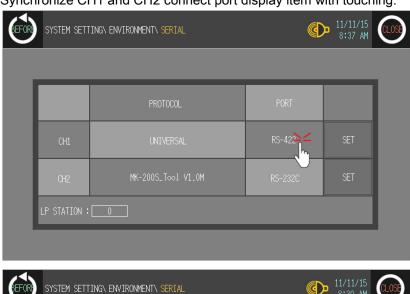






5th Touch protocol display item of CH2 to set 'MK-200S' as following figure.





6th Synchronize CH1 and CH2 connect port display item with touching.



7th Synchronize the station of between GP/LP and host unit.

Touch the station item and input key pad appears. Enter the same station and setting range is 1 to 31.





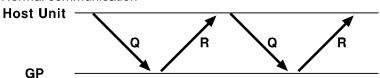
8th After completing communication configuration, you should exit system setting menu and switch user screen to 1:1:1 communication.

Touch 'BEFORE', current setting values are saved and it returns to previous menu. Touch 'CLOSE', current setting values are saved and it returns to user screen.

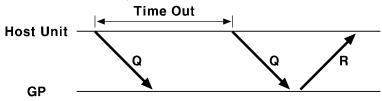
5.4 Universal protocol

Modbus RTU is a standard. It communicates with host unit as master, GP/LP as slave. In host unit, it transmits Query to GP/LP, GP/LP executes designated operation according to received command and send response. When it receives Query of master and slave does not respond ecause of detection of error including parity, CRC or communication error, master re-transmits Query as timeout.

Normal communication



When there is no response



X For more details, refer to general modbus protcol manual.

5.4.1 Available address

It uses UB, UW device as GP/LP inner memory.

Type	Device	Range	Enable	
Туре	Device	Start	End	read/write
Bit	Coil	UB150	UB4095F	Write
	Input status	UB0	UB4095F	Read
Word	Input register	UW0	UW6047	Read
	Holding register	UW15	UW6047	Write

5.4.2 Available function code

There are several functions for using Modbus. Available functions in GP/LP general-purpose communication are four as below.

Code	Function	Read/Write	Description
01	Read Coils	Read	Read the appropriate address
15	Force Multiple Coils	Write	Write the appropriate address
03	Read Holding Register	Read	Read the appropriate address
16	Force Multiple Register	Write	Write the appropriate address

Additional function code will be upgraded.

5.4.3 Communication frame organization

5.4.3.1 Query master part

Station	Function code	Data area	CRC	
Station	Function code	Data area	L	Н
1	2	3	4	

Item	Description
①Station	It is slave station (HEX) receiving a message from master. Setting range is 0 to 255. If it is 0, it is broadcast query which sends message to every slave.
②Function code (HEX)	Slave executes designated function according to function code. Available set code is 01(Read Coils), 15(Force Multiple Coils), 03(Read Holding Register) and 16(Force Multiple Register).
③Data area (HEX)	Transmit data related with function code. Data organization consists of (Upper 1byte) + (Lower 1byte) of the appropriate address. The length of area is variable and it is able to communicate without data.
④CRC(HEX)	It is error check area. It calculates using CRC-16 code. It consists of 2btye. (Lower 1byte of CRC) + (Upper 1byte of CRC)

(1) Read Coils(Func01-01H)

Slave Address	Function	Starting Address (starting address)		No. of Points (the number of data)		Error Check (CRC16)	
(station) (command)	Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)	
1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte

(2) Force Multiple Coils(Func15-0FH)

Slave Function (command)		Starting Address (starting address)		No. of (the numb	Coils er of data)	Byte Count (the number of data	
(station)	(command)	Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	byte)	
1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	

Data (data)	Data (data)	Data (data)	Data (data)		r Check RC16)
(data)	(data)	(data)	(data)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)
1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte

(3) Read Holding Registers(Func03-03H)

Address	Function (command)	Starting Address (starting address)		No. of Points (the number of data)		Error Check (CRC16)	
		Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)
1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte

(4) Preset Multiple Registers(Func16-10H)

Slave Function (command)		Starting Address (starting address)		No. of Points (the number of register)		Byte Count (the number of data	
(station)	(command)	Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	byte)	
1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	

Data(data)		Data	(data)	Error Check (CRC16)		
Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)	
1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	

5.4.3.2 Response slave part

Station	Function code	Data area	CRC	
Station	Function code	Data area	L	Н
<u> </u>	②	3	(4)	_

Item	Description		
①Station	It is slave station (HEX) for confirmation about Query.		
②Function code (HEX)	Transmits same function code sent by Master for confirmation about Query.		
③Data area (HEX)	Transmits data related with function code. The length is variable.		
4 CRC(HEX)	It is error check area. It calculates using CRC-16 code. It consists of 2btye. (Lower 1byte of CRC) + (Upper 1byte of CRC).		

(1) Read Coils(Func01-01H)

Slave Address (station)	Function (command)	Byte Count (the number of data byte)	Data (data)	Data (data)	Data (data)	Data (data)
1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte

Error Check (CRC16)				
Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)			
1Byte	1Byte			

(2) Force Multiple Coils(Func15-0FH)

L Address I	Function (command)	Starting Address (starting address)		No. of Coil (the number of coil)		Error Check (CRC16)	
		Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)
1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte

(3) Read Holding Registers(Func03-03H)

		Byte Count	Data		Data		Data	
Slave Address (station)	Function (command)	(the number of data byte)	Hi (upper)	Lo (lower)	Hi (upper)	Lo (lower)	Hi (upper)	Lo (lower)
1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte

Error Check (CRC16)				
Lo(lower) Hi(upper)				
1Byte	1Byte 1Byte			

(4) Preset Multiple Registers(Func16-10H)

Slave Address	Function (command)	Starting Address (starting address)		No. of Register (the number of register)		Error Check (CRC16)	
(station)	(communa)	Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)	Lo(lower)	Lo(lower)	Hi(upper)
1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte	1Byte

5.4.3.3 Error

Ctation	Function and	Care and a	CRC	
Station	Function code	Error code	L	Н
<u> </u>	2)	3	(4)	

• •	
Item	Description
①Station	It is slave station (HEX) for confirmation about Query.
②Function code (HEX)	It is transmitted when Slave cannot process requirement of Master. It transmits after set the most upper bit of function code Master transmitted as 1.
③Error code ^{※1} (HEX)	Transmits the specific error code.
4 CRC(HEX)	It is error check area. It calculates using CRC-16 code. It consists of 2btye. (Lower 1byte of CRC) + (Upper 1byte of CRC).

XError code value

Code	Name	Description
01 Negative function		Operation function code not supported
01	Negative function	to slave
02	Negative function	Address not existing in slave
03	Negative data	Data which cannot be written in slave

5.5 Universal function example

5.5.1 01(Read Coils)

It reads contents of successive coil. There is no Broadcast (Station designation of Slave as 0). Available address is 000000 to 65535, it accords slave UB00000 to UB4095F.



When reading 5 register data from UB0180 to UB0184 of GP/LP with station no.31

GP, LP	
Station	Data
UB0180	ON
UB0181	OFF
UB0182	OFF
UB0183	ON
UB0184	ON

Query

Station	Function code	Start addre	ess	The number of read register		CRC	
0x1F	0x01	0x01	0x20	0x00	0x05	0xFF	0X81
(<u>1</u>)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	6	7)	8

Item	Description
①Station	Slave station is 31, 31=(HEX)0X1F
②Function code	01
③Start address upper byte	Start address is UB180.
4 Start address lower byte	UB180(288) = Upper(Hex)0x01 + Lower(Hex)0x20
⑤The number of read register	
upper byte	Total number of byte on data area
®The number of read register	Total number of data to write: 5, 5 = (Hex)0x05
lower byte	
⊕CRC lower byte	
®CRC upper byte	



How to calculate integer 0 type address by UB address value of GP/LP Displays as bleow after divided integer type address value by 16.

Device	Address/16	Quotient	Remainder(displays hexadecimal)
display	UB	Decimal	Hexadecimal(4bit)



When calcuating 3000 address as UB

Device display	Address/16	Quotient	Remainder(displays hexadecimal)
uispiay	3000	187	8

Therefore, address valud 3000 corresponds to UB 1878.

Response

Station	Function code	The number of data byte	Data	CRC	
0x1F	0x01	0x01	0x19	0x96	0x6A
1	2	3	4	⑤	7

Item	Description			
①Station	Station of slave			
②Function code	01			
③The number of Total number of byte on data area				
data byte	Total number of data to write: 5 word = 1 byte. 1 = (Hex)0x01			
4)Data				
e ecpc	Lower byte			
⑤, ⑦CRC	Upper byte			

5.5.2 15(Force Multiple Coils)

It writes contents of successive coil. When designating (Broadcast) slave station as 0, it writes in same address of slave.

Available address is 000240 to 65535, it accords slave UB00150 to UB4094F of GP/LP.



In case of writing next data in UB1000 to UB1004 of GP with station no. 05

Station	Data
UB1000	OFF(0)
UB1001	ON(1)
UB1002	OFF(0)
UB1003	ON(1)
UB1004	ON(1)

Query

Stati	Function code	Start addre	ess	The nu of regis		The number of data byte	Alterna tion data	CRC	
0x05	0x0F	0x0 6	0x4 0	0x00	0x05	0x01	0x1A	0xEE	0xC7
1	2	3	4	⑤	6	7	8	9	100

Item	Description
①Station	Slave station is 05, 05 = (Hex)0x05
②Function code	15. 15 = (Hex)0x0F
③Start address upper byte	Start address is UB1000.
4 Start address lower byte	UB1000(1600)=Upper(Hex)0x06 + Lower(Hex)0x40
⑤The number of register upper byte	Total number of data to write
®The number of register lower byte	5 = Upper(Hex)0x00 + Lower(Hex)0x05
	Total number of byte on data area
⑦The number of data byte	Total number of data to write: 5.
	It is 5bit, it displays as 1byte. 1 = (Hex)0x01
Alternation data byte	Data value to write on UB1000
®CRC lower byte	-
[®] CRC upper byte	-

Response

Station	Function code	Start address		The number of register		CRC	
0x05	0x0F	0x06	0x40	0x00	0x05	0x95	0x10
<u>(1)</u>	(2)	(3) (4)	(5)	6	7	8

Item	Description
①Station	Slave station is 05, 05 = (Hex)0x05
②Function code	15. 15 = (Hex)0x0F
③Start address upper byte	Start address is UB1000.
Start address lower byte	1000 = Upper(Hex)0x06 + Lower(Hex)0x40
⑤The number of register upper byte	Total number of data to write
®The number of register lower byte	5 = Upper(Hex)0x00 + Lower(Hex)0x05
⊕CRC lower byte	-
®CRC upper byte	-

5.5.3 03(Read holding register)

It reads contents of successive holding register. There is no Broadcast(Station designation of Slave as 0). Available address is 00000 to 06047, it accords slave UW0000 to UW6047 of GP/LP.



In case of reading 5 register data from UW0000 to UW0004 of GP/LP with station no.31

GP/LP	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Station	Data(DEC)	Data(HEX)					
UW0000	10	H000A					
UW0001	20	H0014					
UW0002	30	H001E					
UW0003	40	H0028					
UW0004	50	H0032					

Query

Station	Function code	Start address		The number of read register		CRC	
0x1F	0x03	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x05	0xE6	0x71
1	2	3	4	(5)	6	7	8

Item	Description
①Station	Slave station is 31, 31=(HEX)0X1F
②Function code	03
③Start address upper byte	It conforms 0000
Start address lower byte	
⑤the number of read register upper byte	Total 5.5=upper(HEX)0X00+lower(HEX)0X05
©the number of read register lower byte	
⑦CRC lower byte	
®CRC upper byte	

Response

Station	Function code	The number of data byte	Data 1	Data 1		Data 2		Data 3	
0x1F	0x03	0x0A	0x00	0x0A	0x00	0x14	0x00	0x1E	
1	2	3	4	(5)	6	7	8	9	

Data 4	ta 4 Data 5			CRC	
0x00	0x00	0x00 0x32		0x8F	0xD6
10	11)	12	13	<u>14</u>)	15)

Item	Description				
①Station	Slave station				
②Function code	03				
Othe number of data bute	The total number of byte of data area.				
③the number of data byte	Total 5Word=10byte				
⊕ ⊜Dete4	Upper byte of UW0000				
④, ⑥Data1	Lower byte of UW0000				
@ @Dete2	Upper byte of UW0001				
⑥, ⑦Data2	Lower byte of UW0001				
@ @D-t-2	Upper byte of UW0002				
®,	Lower byte of UW0002				
@ @D-t-4	Upper byte of UW0003				
(10), (11) Data4	Lower byte of UW0003				
@ @D-4-F	Upper byte of UW0004				
⑫, ⑬Data5	Lower byte of UW0004				
e ecpc	Lower byte				
(4), (5) CRC	Upper byte				

5.5.4 16(Preset multiple register)

It writes contents of successive holding register. When designating(Broadcast) slave station as 0, it writes in same address of slave.

Available address is 00015 to 06047, it accords slave UW0015 to UW6047 of GP/LP.



In case of writing next data in UW100 to UW104 of GP/LP with station no.05.

Data(DEC)	Data(HEX)
123	H007B
234	H00EA
345	H0159
456	H01C8
567	H0237

Query

Stati on	Function code	Start addres	ss	The number of register		The number of data byte	Alternation data 1	
0x05	0x10	0x00	0x64	0x00	0x05	0x0A	0x00	0x7B
1	2)	3	(4)	(5)	6	(7)	8)	9

Altern data 2	ation	Altern data 3	ation	Alternation data 4		Alternation data 5		CRC	
0x00	0xEA	0x01	0x59	0x01	0xC8	0x02	0x37	0xA6	0xC9
10	(1)	12	13)	14)	15)	16	17)	18	19

Item	Description			
①Station	Slave station is 05, 05 = (Hex)0x05			
②Function code	16. 16 = (Hex)0x10			
Start address upper byte	Start address is UW100.			
③Start address upper byte	100 = upper (Hex)0x00 + lower (Hex)0x64			
4 Start address lower byte				
©The number of register upper bute	The total number of data to write.			
⑤The number of register upper byte	5 = upper (Hex)0x00 + lower (Hex)0x05			
®The number of register lower byte				
⑦The number of data byte	The total number of byte of data area. The total number of data to write: 5 Word = 10 byte. 10 = (Hex)0x0A			
®Alternation data 1 upper byte	Upper byte value of data to write in UW100			
Alternation data 1 lower byte	Lower byte value of data to write in UW100			
@Alternation data 2 upper byte	Upper byte value of data to write in UW101			
⊕Alternation data 2 lower byte	Lower byte value of data to write in UW101			
	Upper byte value of data to write in UW102			
®Alternation data 3 lower byte	Lower byte value of data to write in UW102			

Item	Description
	Upper byte value of data to write in UW103
®Alternation data 4 lower byte	Lower byte value of data to write in UW103
®Alternation data 5 upper byte	Upper byte value of data to write in UW104
Alternation data 5 lower byte	Lower byte value of data to write in UW104
®CRC lower byte	

Response

Statio n	Function code	Start address		The number of register		CRC	
0x05	0x10	0x00	0x64	0x00	0x05	0x40	0x51
1	2	3 (4	(5)	6	7	8

Item	Description
①Station	Slave station is 05, 05 = (Hex)0x05
②Function code	16. 16 = (Hex)0x10
2 Start address upper bute	Start address is UW100.
③Start address upper byte	100 = upper (Hex)0x00 + lower (Hex)0x64
Start address lower byte	
	The total number of data to write.
⑤The number of register upper byte	5 = upper (Hex)0x00 + lower (Hex)0x05
®The number of register lower byte	
⊕CRC lower byte	
®CRC upper byte	

5.5.5 Exception response

It transmits function code response after set the most upper bit of function code master transmitted as 1.



In case of reading 5 data of input register UW0000 to UW0004 with station no.5.

Query

Station	Function code	Start address The number of read register CRC					
0x05	0x04	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x05	0x31	0x8D
(<u>1</u>)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	6	7)	8

Item	Description
①Station	Slave station is 05, 05 = (Hex)0x05
②Function code	04. It is not available code.
③Start address upper byte	0000 is a real address for 30001.
4 Start address lower byte	
⑤The number of read register	
upper byte	
®The number of read register	
lower byte	
⑦CRC lower byte	
®CRC upper byte	

Response

Station	Function code	Error code	CRC	
0x05	0x84	0x01	0x83	0x06
1	2	3	4	⑤

Item	Description
1)Station	Slave station is 05, 05 = (Hex)0x05
②Function code	84. The top bit is 1 in function code 04 transmitted by master.
③Error code	01. Operation function code error not supported to slave.
4 CRC lower byte	
⑤CRC upper byte	

6 Connectable PLC

Series	Connect device	Connect module	Connect type	Communication cable model name	No
	MK-10S1	CPU	RS-232C	C3M5P00-D9F0-M6M0	1
LS Master-K	MK-80S/120S/200S /300S/1000S	CPU	RS-232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
LS Glofa	GM4, GM6, GM7U	CPU	RS-232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
	MK-80S	Cnet module(G7L-CUEB)	RS-232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
	IVIK-005	Cnet module (G7L-CUEC)	RS-422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
		CPU	RS-232C	C3M5P02-D9F0-D9M0	3
	MK 1205	CPU	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
	MK-120S	Cnet module (G7L-CUEB)	RS-232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		Cnet module (G7L-CUEC)	RS-422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
		CPU	RS-232C	C3M5P02-D9F0-D9M0	3
LS Master-K CNET		CPU	RS-422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
ONET	MK-200S	CPU	RS-422	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
		Cnet module (G7L-CUEB)	RS-232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		Cnet module (G7L-CUEC)	RS-422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
	MIC 2000	G4L-CUEA	RS-232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
	MK-300S		RS-422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
	NUC 40000	00.01/54	RS-232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
	MK-1000S	G3-CUEA	RS-422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
		XGL-C22A	RS-232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
LO VOT ONET	XGK-CPUS	VOL CHOA	RS-232C	C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0	2
LS XGT CNET		XGL-CH2A	RS-422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
		XGL-C42A	RS-422	C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0	16
	XBM	CNET	RS-232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
	ADIVI	CINET	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
LS XGB CNET	VDC	OVET	RS-232C	C3M5P13-D9F0-T4Y0	14
	XBC	CNET	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
	N70	CPU	RS-232C	C3M5P06-D9F0-D15N	7
OEMAX	N70Plus	CPU	RS-232C	C3M5P07-D9F0-D9M0	8
OEMAX FARA	NX7, NX70	CPU	RS-232C	C3M5P07-D9F0-D9M0	8
		CPU	RS-422	C3M5P08-D9M0-M8M0	9
MITSUBUSHI	FX1S, FX1N, FX2N	RS-232C module (FX1N- 232-BD)	RS-232C	C3M5P09-D9F0-D9F0	10
FX	FX2NC	CPU	RS-422	C3M5P08-D9M0-M8M0	9
	FX3U	CPU	RS-422	C3M5P08-D9M0-M8M1	19
MITSUBUSHI Q	Q00J, Q00, Q01,	Extension module	RS-232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6

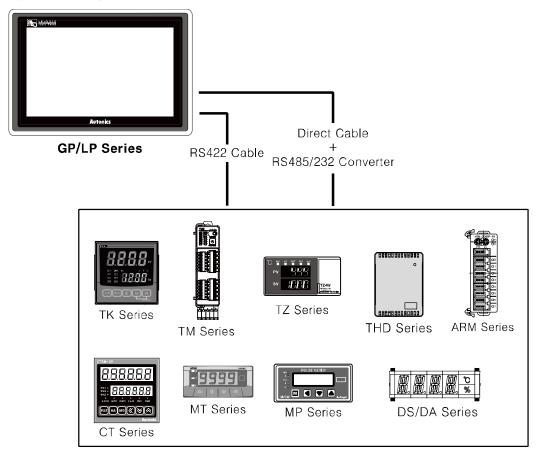
Series	Connect device	Connect module	Connect type	Communication cable model name	No
	Q02, Q02H, Q06H	QJ71C24N	RS-422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
	Q12H, Q25H	Extension module QJ71C24N-R2	RS-232C	C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0	6
		Extension module QJ71C24N-R4	RS-422	C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0	5
	FP0-C16/C32/T32C	CPU(Tool port)	RS-232C	C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0	11
NAIS FP	FPG-C24R2/C32T /C32T2 FP0R-C10/C14/C16/ C32/T32/F32	CPU(COM port)	RS-232C	C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0	12
SIEMENS SIMATIC S7-200	CPU221, CPU222, CPU224, CPU224XP, CPU224XPsi, CPU226	CPU	PPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	-
SIEMENS SIMATIC S7-300	CPU312, CPU312C, CPU313C, CPU313C- 2, CPU314, CPU314C- 2, CPU315-2, CPU317- 2, CPU319-3	CPU	MPI	Dedicated cable for SIEMENS	
Allen-Bradley	MicroLogix 1000/1200/1500	CPU	RS-232C	Dedicated cable for Allen-Bradley	-
OMRON	CPM1A	CPU	RS-232C	For communicating GP CQM1-CIF0 of OMRON	-
SYSMAC C	CFWITA	CFU	N3-2320	For extension cable, C3M5P12-D9F0-D9M1	13
OMRON	ESAN ESEN		RS-232C	C3M5P13-D9F0-T4Y0	14
temperature	E5AN, E5EN	Modbus	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
controller	E5AR, E5CN, E5ER	Modbus	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
	MT series	Dedicated communication, Modbus	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
	MP seires	Dedicated communication	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
	THD seires	Modbus	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
	TZ series	Dedicated communication	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
AUTONICS	TK , TM, CT series	Modbus	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
	DS/DA Series	Modbus	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
	Remote I/O ARM Series	Modbus	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
			RS-232C	C3M5P03-D9F0-D9F0	17
	LP-S044	CPU	RS-422	C3M5P03-D9M0-D9M0	18
KONICS	DPU series, KRN50	Modbus	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0	4
DELTA	DTB series	Modbus	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
DANFOS	FC Series	Modbus	RS-485	C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0	15
GP firmware download cable	Computer	-	RS-232C	C3M5P14-D9F0-D9F0	17

Connectable device is upgraded cotinuously according GP Editor version and Patch. Before using, please check version on our website(www.autonics.com) and it is recommended to use the latest version.

6.1 Autonics product

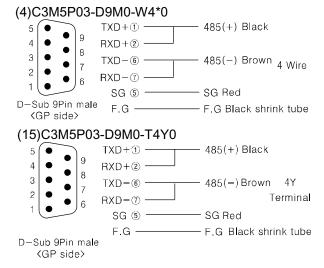
GP/LP is able to communicate with Autonics multi panel meter(MT series), pulse meter(MP series), temperature/humidity sensor(THD-RT series) and temperature controller(TZ), counter/timer(CT series), display unit (DS/DA series), and digital remote I/O (ARM series).

6.1.1 System organization



Autonics MT, MP, THD-RT, TZ, TM, TK, CT, DS/DA, ARM sereis execute RS485 commnication and RS422 communication is available when connecting cable as below. It executes also RS232C communication with RS485/232 converter.

Applied cable



PLC type		Communication method	Default baudrate(bps)
	MT		
	MT(MODBUS)		
	MP		
	THD-RT(MODBUS)		9600
A	TZ	D0.405/400	
Autonics	TM(MODBUS)	RS485/422	
	TK(MODBUS)		
	CT(MODBUS)		
	DS/DA(MODBUS)		
	Remote I/O ARM(MODBUS)		



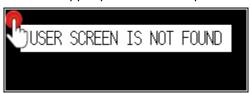
It should be set same between baudrate, station of Autonics controllers and the baudrate, station of GP/LP. Refer to each product's user manual for communication configuration and station of each product.

Be sure that Autonics controller has devided read/write device for using device. Especially in the case of using CH2, refer to '3.3 1:N communication'.

6.1.2 Station configuration in GP/LP

1st Enter system setting menu.

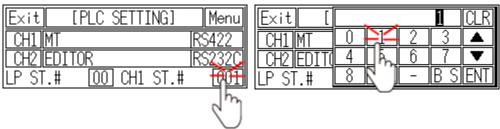
Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].



3rd Touch CH1 station, station input key pad appears. Enter the same station of the station which is set from MP(MT, THD, TZ, TM, TK, CT, DS/DA, ARM).



4th Touch 'ENT' to save the station and touch 'Menu' or 'Exit' to exit system setting meun.

6.1.3 Available device

6.1.3.1 MT series

Available device and displayed parameter of Autonics MT series are as following. Available device is only for MT series.

(1) Not Modbus communication type in MT series

Tyrna		Device	Mark	Range	
Туре		Device	IVIAIK	Start	End
Bit		GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
More	1	Word device area	MT	MT0	MT0
Word		GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

Device	Description	Enable read/write
MT0	Present value	Read

(2) Modbus communication type in MT series (MT4N)

1) Modbus (MT4N_Mod)

Tyma	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	Wark	Start	End
Bit	Bit device area	MT	MT10001	MT10001
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Word device area	MT	MT30001	MT30004
Mord	Word device area	MT	MT30101	MT30109
Word	Word device area	MT	MT30118	MT30125
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

Device	Description	Enable Read/Write
MT30001	Present value	Read
MT30002	Dot setting value	Read
MT30003	Max. signal input	Read
MT30004	Min. signal input	Read
MT30101	Product number H	Read
MT30102	Product number L	Read
MT30103	Hardware version	Read
MT30104	Software version	Read
MT30105	Model name1	Read
MT30106	Model name2	Read
MT30107	Model name3	Read
MT30108	Model name4	Read
MT30109	Model name5	Read
MT30118	Coil start address	Read
MT30119	Coil quantity	Read
MT30120	Input start address	Read
MT30121	Input quantity	Read
MT30122	Holding REG start	Read

Device	Description	Enable Read/Write
	address	
MT30123	Holding REG quantity	Read
MT30124	Input REG start address	Read
MT30125	Input REG quantity	Read

2) Modbus TYPE A (MT4N_Mod_A)

Туре	Device	Mark	Range		
Type	Device	IVIAIN	Start	End	
Bit	Bit device area	1	100001	100001	
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory UB		UB0	UB6047F	
	Word device area	3	300001	300004	
	Word device area	3	300101	300109	
Word	Word device area	3	300118	300125	
	GP/LP inner word	UW	UW0	UW6047	
	memory	_			

Device	Description	Enable Read/Write
300001	Present value	Read
300002	Dot setting value	Read
300003	Max. signal input	Read
300004	Min. signal input	Read
300101	Product number H	Read
300102	Product number L	Read
300103	Hardware version	Read
300104	Software version	Read
300105	Model name1	Read
300106	Model name2	Read
300107	Model name3	Read
300108	Model name4	Read
300109	Model name5	Read
300118	Coil start address	Read
300119	Coil quantity	Read
300120	Input start address	Read
300121	Input quantity	Read
300122	Holding REG start address	Read
300123	Holding REG quantity	Read
300124	Input REG start address	Read
300125	Input REG quantity	Read

(3) Modbus communication type in MT series (MT4W, MT4Y)

1) Modbus (MT4W_Mod, MT4Y_Mod)

Type	Device	Mark	Range		
Type	Device		Start	End	
Bit	Bit device area	MT	MT10001	MT10001	
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Word device area	MT	MT30001	MT30004	
Word	GP/LP inner word	UW	1.04/0	UW6047	
	memory	UVV	UW0		

Device	Description	Enable read/write
MT30001	Present value	Read
MT30002	Dot setting value	Read
MT30003	Max. signal input	Read
MT30004	Min. signal input	Read

2) Modbus TYPE A (MT4W_Mod_A., MT4Y_Mod_A)

Type	Device	Mark	Range		
Type	Device	Wark	Start	End	
Bit	Bit device area	1	100001	100001	
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Word device area	3	300001	300004	
Word	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UWO	UW6047	

Device	Description	Enable read/write
300001	Present value	Read
300002	Dot setting value	Read
300003	Max. signal input	Read
300004	Min. signal input	Read

6.1.3.2 MP

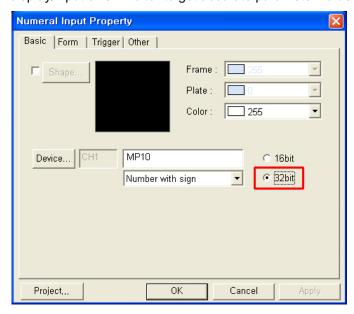
Available device and displayed parameter of Autonics MP series are as following. Available device is only for MP series.

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре		IVIAIN	Start	End
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
Word	Word device area (32bit)	MP	MP0	MP11
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

Device	Code	Description	Enable read/write
MP0	P0	Present value	Read
MP1	C0	Compare setting value(HH)	Read/Write
MP2	C1	Compare setting value(H)	Read/Write
MP3	C2	Compare setting value(L)	Read/Write
MP4	C3	Compare setting value(LL)	Read/Write
MP5	K0	Peak value (Max.)	Read
MP6	K1	Peak value (Min.)	Read
MP7	X0	Prescale value X.Ain	Read/Write
MP8	X1	Prescale value X.Bin	Read/Write
MP9	Y0	Prescale value Y.Ain	Read/Write
MP10	Y1	Prescale value Y.Bin	Read/Write
MP11	R0	Max./Min. value reset	Write



In MP device, downloaded data type have to be set as 32 bit for numeral display/input, ASCII display/input of GP Editor to get accurate parameter value and to read/write right.



6.1.3.3 THD-RT(Modbus)

Available device and displayed parameter of Autonics THD-RT series are as following. Available device is only for TH series.

(1) Modbus (THD-RT_Mod)

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	IVIAIR	Start	End
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Word device area	TH	TH30001	TH30002
Word	Word device area	TH	TH30101	TH30125
vvord	GP/LP inner word	1 11/47	1114/0	UW6047
	memory	UW	UW0	

Device	Description	Enable read/write
TH30001	Temperature value	Read
TH30002	Humidity value	Read
	Blank	-
TH30101	Product number H	Read
TH30102	Product number L	Read
TH30103	Hardware version	Read
TH30104	Software version	Read
TH30105	Model name 1	Read
TH30106	Model name 2	Read
TH30107	Model name 3	Read
TH30108	Model name 4	Read
TH30109	Model name 5	Read
TH30110	Model name 6	Read
TH30111	Model name 7	Read
TH30112	Model name 8	Read
TH30113	Model name 9	Read
TH30114	Model name 10	Read
TH30115	Reserved area	Read
TH30116	Reserved area	Read
TH30117	Reserved area	Read
TH30118	Coil start address	Read
TH30119	Coil quantity	Read
TH30120	Input start address	Read
TH30121	Input quantity	Read
TH30122	Holding REG start address	Read
TH30123	Holding REG quantity	Read
TH30124	Input REG start address	Read
TH30125	Input REG quantity	Read

(2) Modbus TYPE A(THD-RT_Mod_A)

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	Walk	Start	End
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Word device area	3	300001	300002
Word	Word device area	3	300101	300125
vvoid	GP/LP inner word	UW	UW0	1.00/00/47
	memory	UVV	UVVU	UW6047

Device	Description	Enable read/write
300001	Temperature value	Read
300002	Humidity value	Read
	Blank	-
300101	Product number H	Read
300102	Product number L	Read
300103	Hardware version	Read
300104	Software version	Read
300105	Model name 1	Read
300106	Model name 2	Read
300107	Model name 1	Read
300108	Model name 2	Read
300109	Model name 3	Read
300110	Model name 4	Read
300111	Model name 5	Read
300112	Model name 6	Read
300113	Model name 7	Read
300114	Model name 8	Read
300115	Model name 9	Read
300116	Model name 10	Read
300117	Reserved area	Read
300118	Coil start address	Read
300119	Coil quantity	Read
300120	Input start address	Read
300121	Input quantity	Read
300122	Holding REG start address	Read
300123	Holding REG quantity	Read
300124	Input REG start address	Read
300125	Input REG quantity	Read

6.1.3.4 TZ

Available device and displayed parameter of Autonics TZ series are as following. Available device is only for TZ series.

Tuno	Type Device Mark		Range	
Туре	Device	Mark	Start	End
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
Word	Word device area	TZ	TZ0	TZ1
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

Device Description		Enable read/write	
TZ0	Present value	Read	
TZ1	Setting value	Read/Write	

6.1.3.5 TM

For available device for Autonics TM, refer to 'TM user manual for communication'.

(1) Modbus (TM_Mod)

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device	IVIAIK	Start	End
		Refer to TM d	Refer to TM device table	
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Word device area	TM	Refer to TM d	evice table
Word	GP/LP inner word	UW	UW0	UW6047
	memory			

(2) Modbus TYPE A(TM_Mod_A)

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Type		IVIAIK	Start	End
	Bit device area	0	Refer to TM device table	
Bit	Bit device area	1	Refer to TM d	evice table
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Word device area	3	Refer to TM device table	
Word	Word device area	4	Refer to TM device table	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.1.3.6 TK

For available device for Autonics TK, refer to 'TK user manual for communication'.

(1) Modbus (TK_Mod)

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Type		IVIAIR	Start	End
Bit	Bit device area	TK	Refer to TK device table	
DIL	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
Word device area TK		TK	Refer to TK de	evice table
Word	GP/LP inner word	UW	UW0	UW6047
	memory			

(2) Modbus TYPE A (TK_Mod_A)

Type	Device	Mark	Range		
Type	Device	IVIAIN	Start	End	
	Bit device area	0	Refer to TK device table		
Bit	Bit device area	1	Refer to TK de	evice table	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Word device area	3	Refer to TK device table		
Word	Word device area	4	Refer to TK de	evice table	
vvord	GP/LP inner word	1.1\A/	111/10	111/1/6047	
	memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6.1.3.7 CT

For available device for Autonics CT, refer to 'CT user manual for communication'.

(1) Modbus (CT_Mod)

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device		Start	End
Dit	Bit device area	СТ	Refer to CT de	evice table
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
Mord	Word device area	СТ	Refer to CT device table	
Word	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

(2) Modbus TYPE A(CT_Mod_A)

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Type		IVIAIN	Start	End
	Bit device area	0	Refer to CT device table	
Bit	Bit device area	1	Refer to CT device table	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Word device area	3	Refer to CT device table	
Word	Word device area	4	Refer to CT device table	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.1.3.8 DS/DA

For available device for Autonics display unit DS/DA series, refer to 'CT user manual for communication'.

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
туре	Device	wark	Start	End
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0 UB6047F	
	Word device area	3	Refer to DS/DA device table	
Word	Word device area	4	Refer to DS/DA	device table
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.1.3.9 Remote I/O ARM

For available device for Autonics remote I/O ARM series, refer to 'CT user manual for communication'.

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	IVIAIN	Start	End
	Bit device area	0	Refer to ARM device table	
Bit	Bit Bit device area 1 Refer to		Refer to ARM device table	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Word device area	3	Refer to ARM device table	
Word	Word device area	4	Refer to ARM device table	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0 UW6047	

6.1.4 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.1.3 Available device'.

6.1.4.1 MT series

(1) Modbus

Type	Mark	Device	Note
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
\A/o.rd	MT	Data register	
Word	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

(2) Modbus TYPE A

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
D:4	1	Bit device area	
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
\/\a = d	3	Word device area	
Word	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.1.4.2 MP series

Type	Mark	Device	Note
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
Word	MP16	Data register	16bit
	MP32	Data register	32bit
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.1.4.3 THD-RT(MOD)

(1) Modbus

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
Word	TH	Word device area	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

(2) Modbus TYPE A

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
Word	3	Word device area	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.1.4.4 TZ series

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
Word	TZ	Data register	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.1.4.5 TM series

(1) Modbus

Type	Mark	Device	Note
Bit	TM	Bit device area	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
Word	TM	Word device area	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

(2) Modbus TYPE A

Type	Mark	Device	Note
	0	Bit device area	
Bit	1	Bit device area	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
Word	3	Word device area	
	4	Word device area	
	IR	Data register	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.1.4.6 TK series

(1) Modbus

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
Bit	TK	Bit device area	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
Word	TK	Word device area	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

(2) Modbus TYPE A

Type	Mark	Device	Note
	0	Bit device area	
Bit	1	Bit device area	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
Word	3	Word device area	
	4	Word device area	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.1.4.7 CT series

(1) Modbus

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
Bit	СТ	Bit device area	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
Word	СТ	Word device area	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

(2) Modbus TYPE A

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
	0	Bit device area	
Dit	1	Bit device area	
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
Word	3	Word device area	
	4	Word device area	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.1.4.8 DS/DA Serise

Type	Mark	Device	Note
Bit	UB	GP inner bit memory	
Word	3	Word device area	
	4	Word device area	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

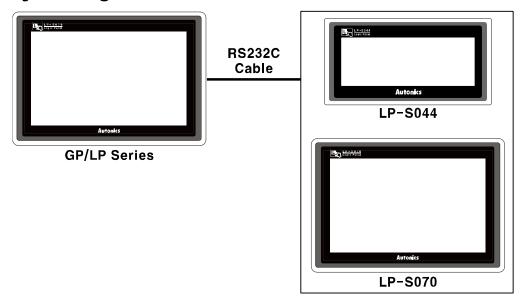
6.1.4.9 Remote I/O ARM Serise

Type	Mark	Device	Note
	0	Bit device area	
Bit	1	Bit device area	
	UB	GP inner bit memory	
Word	3	Word device area	
	4	Word device area	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.2 Autonics LP series PLC connection

GP/LP is able to connect with Autonics LP series.

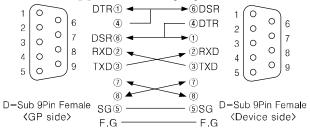
6.2.1 System organization



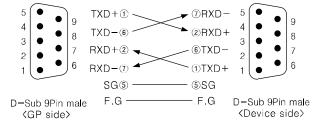
Autonics LP sereis executes RS-232C commnication. It executes also RS-422 communication with RS-232/422 converter.

PLC type		Communication method	Communication type	Baudrate (bps)
Autonics LP	LP-S044	RS-232C	CDI I direct/Leader\	Selectable from 300
series	LP-S070	RS422	CPU direct(Loader)	to 115200

(1) RS232C: Applied cable (17)C3M5P03-D9F0-D9F0



(2) RS422: Applied cable (18)C3M5P03-D9M0-D9M0



6.2.2 Available device

Device range is different depending on PLC model. Even though same type PLC, there is difference according to the number of I/O contact point.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

Х	00	0
①Device name	②Word address	③Bit address

Туре	1	2	3
	Х	Decimal	Hexadecimal
	Υ	Decimal	Hexadecimal
	М	Decimal	Hexadecimal
	F	Decimal	Hexadecimal
Bit	L	Decimal	Hexadecimal
	S	Bit address (Decim	al)
	Т	Bit address (Decim	al)
	С	Bit address (Decim	al)
	UB	Decimal	Hexadecimal
	X	Word address	None
	^	(Decimal)	None
	Υ	Word address	None
	1	(Decimal)	none
	М	Word address	None
	IVI	(Decimal)	None
	F	Word address	None
Word	•	(Decimal)	None
vvoid	L	Word address	None
	L	(Decimal)	None
	Т	Word address (Dec	cimal)
	С	Word address (Dec	cimal)
	D	Word address (Dec	cimal)
	R	Word address (Dec	cimal)
	UW	Word address	None
	UVV	(Decimal)	INOTIC



Word X1 = Bit X10 to X1F, Word UW10 = UB100 to UB10F

6.2.2.1 LP-S044

_	.		Range	Range	
Туре	Device	Mark	Start	End	
	Input relay	Х	X0	X255F	
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y255F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	M0	M9999F	
	Status relay	S	S0	S25599	
Bit	Special relay	F	F0	F255F	
DIL	Link relay	L	L0	L255F	
	Timer contact [10ms]	Т	T0	T127	
	Timer contact [100ms]	Т	T128	T255	
	Counter contact [16bit]	С	C0	C255	
	GP bit device	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input register	Х	X0	X255	
	Output register	Υ	Y0	Y255	
	Inner auxiliary register	М	MO	M9999	
	File register	R	R0	R3999	
	Special register	F	F0	F255	
Word	Link register	L	L0	L255	
	Timer present value [10ms]	Т	T0	T127	
	Timer present value [100ms]	Т	T128	T255	
	Counter present value [16bit]	С	C0	C255	
	Data register	D	D0	D9999	
	GP word device	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6 Connectable PLC

Autonics

6.2.2.2 LP-S070

Turns	Davisa	Mark	Range	Range		
Туре	Device	Wark	Start	End		
	Input relay	Х	X0	X255F		
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y255F		
	Inner auxiliary relay	M	M0	M9999F		
	Status relay	S	S0	S25599		
Bit	Special relay	F	F0	F300F		
DIL	Link relay	L	L0	L255F		
	Timer contact [10ms]	Т	T0	T127		
	Timer contact [100ms]	Т	T128	T255		
	Counter contact [16bit]	С	C0	C255		
	GP bit device	UB	UB0	UB6047F		
	Input register	Х	X0	X255		
	Output register	Υ	Y0	Y255		
	Inner auxiliary register	М	M0	M9999		
	File register	R	R0	R3999		
	Special register	F	F0	F300		
Word	Link register	L	L0	L255		
	Timer present value [10ms]	Т	T0	T127		
	Timer present value [100ms]	Т	T128	T255		
	Counter present value [16bit]	С	C0	C255		
	Data register	D	D0	D9999		
	GP word device	UW	UW0	UW6047		

6.2.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor LP and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.2.2 Available device'.

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
	Х	Input relay	
	Υ	Output relay	
	М	Inner auxiliary relay	
	F	Special relay	
Bit	S	Status relay	
	L	Link relay	
	Т	Timer contact	
	С	Counter contact	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
	X	Input register	
	Υ	Output register	
	М	Inner auxiliary register	
	F	Special register	
Word	L	Link register	
vvord	Т	Timer present value	
	С	Counter present value	
	D	Data register	16bit
	R	File register	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

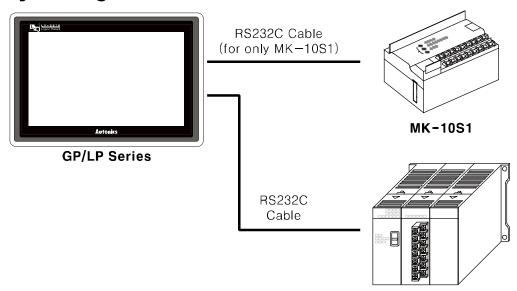
6 Connectable PLC

Autonics

6.3 LS Master-K series PLC connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with LS Master-K series.

6.3.1 System organization



MK-80S/120S/200S/300S/1000S

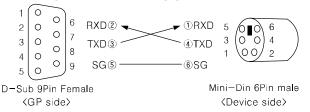
LS Master-K sereis executes RS232C commnication. If PLC has imbeded RS422 loader port or you use RS232/422 converter, RS422 communication is also available.

PLC type		Communication method	Communication type	Baud rate (bps)
I C Monton	MK-10S1			9600
LS Master K	MK-80S/120S/200S/ 300S/1000S	RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)	38400

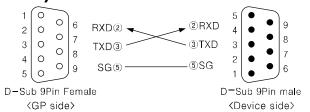
RS232C cable is different by connected PLC type.

The following is RS232C cable diagram and pin arrangement by connected PLC type.

(1) K10S1 (Applied cable (1)C3M5P00-D9F0-M6MO)



(2) MK-80S/ 120S/200S/300S/1000S (Applied cable (2)C3M5P01-D9F0-D9M0)



6.3.2 Available device

Device range is different depending on PLC model. Even though same type PLC, there is difference according to the number of I/O contact point.

Bit device; P, M, K, F, L are not used as general word at PLC. However, it is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units in GP/LP.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal' '.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

Р		00	0
1 Device	name	② Word address	③ Bit address
Type	1	2	3

Туре	1	2	3
	Р	Decimal	Hexadecimal
	М	Decimal	Hexadecimal
	K	Decimal	Hexadecimal
Bit	F	Decimal	Hexadecimal
Dif	L	Decimal	Hexadecimal
	Т	Bit address(Decimal)	
	С	Bit address(Decimal)	
	UB	Decimal	Hexadecimal
	P	Word address	None
	F	(Decimal)	None
	M	Word address	None
	IVI	(Decimal)	None
	K	Word address	None
	IX.	(Decimal)	None
Word	L	Word address	None
		(Decimal)	None
	Т	Word address (Decimal)
	С	Word address (Decimal)
	D	Word address (Decimal)
	UW	Word address	None
		(Decimal)	NONG



Word P1 = Bit P10 to P1F, Word UW10 = UB100 to UB10F

6 Connectable PLC

Autonics

6.3.2.1 MK-10S1

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device	IVIAIN	Start	End
	Input relay	Р	P0	P0F
	Output relay	Р	P10	P1F
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	M0	M15F
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K7F
Bit	Special relay	F	F0	F15F
DIL	Link relay	L	L0	L7F
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T32	T47
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	ТО	T31
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C0	C15
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	Р	P0	-
	Output relay	Р	P1	-
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	MO	M15
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K7
	Special relay	F	F0	F15
Word	Link relay	L	L0	L7
	Timer present value[10ms]	Т	T32	T47
	Timer present value[100ms]	Т	ТО	T31
	Counter present value[16bit]	С	C0	C15
	Data register	D	D0	D63
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.3.2.2 MK-80S

Turne	Device	Morle	Range	
Туре	Device	Mark	Start	End
	Input relay	Р	P0	P15F
	Output relay	Р	P0	P15F
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	MO	M191F
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K31F
Bit	Special relay	F	F0	F63F
DIL	Link relay	L	L0	L63F
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T192	T255
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	T0	T191
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C0	C255
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	Р	P0	P15
	Output relay	Р	P0	P15
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	MO	M191
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K31
	Special relay	F	F0	F63
Word	Link relay	L	L0	L63
vvord	Timer present value[10ms]	Т	T192	T255
	Timer present value[100ms]	Т	T0	T191
	Counter present value[16bit]	С	C0	C255
	Data register	D	D0	D4499
	Special register	D	D4500	D4999
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6 Connectable PLC

Autonics

6.3.2.3 MK-120S

Туре	Device	Mark	Range		
Type	Device	Walk	Start	End	
	Input relay	Р	P0	P63F	
	Output relay	Р	P0	P63F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	M	M0	M191F	
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K31F	
Bit	Special relay	F	F0	F63F	
Dit	Link relay	L	L0	L63F	
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T192	T255	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	Т0	T191	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C0	C255	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	Р	P0	P63	
	Output relay	Р	P0	P63	
	Inner auxiliary relay	M	MO	M191	
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K31	
	Special relay	F	F0	F63	
Word	Link relay	L	L0	L63	
vvoiu	Timer present value[10ms]	Т	T192	T255	
	Timer present value[100ms]	T	Т0	T191	
	Counter present value[16bit]	С	C0	C255	
	Data register	D	D0	D4499	
	Special register	D	D4500	D4999	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6.3.2.4 MK-200S

Tyma	Davies	Mark	Range		
Туре	Device	IVIAIK	Start	End	
	Input relay	Р	P0	P31F	
	Output relay	Р	P0	P31F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	M	MO	M191F	
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K31F	
Bit	Special relay	F	F0	F63F	
DIL	Link relay	L	L0	L63F	
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T192	T255	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	Т0	T191	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C0	C255	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	Р	P0	P31	
	Output relay	Р	P0	P31	
	Inner auxiliary relay	M	M0	M191	
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K31	
	Special relay	F	F0	F63	
Word	Link relay	L	L0	L63	
vvoid	Timer present value[10ms]	Т	T192	T255	
	Timer present value[100ms]	Т	Т0	T191	
	Counter present value[16bit]	С	C0	C255	
	Data register	D	D0	D4499	
	Special register	D	D4500	D4999	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

Autonics

6.3.2.5 MK-300S

Tymo	Dovice		Mark	Range		
Туре	Device		IVIAI'K	Start	End	
		CPU OS version	Р	P0	P63F	
	Input relay	3.X or above	•	. 0		
		CPU OS version	Р	P0	P31F	
		2.X or above		10	1011	
		CPU OS version	Р	P0	P63F	
	Output relay	3.X or above		10	1 031	
	Output relay	CPU OS version	Р	P0	P31F	
Bit		2.X or above	1	10	1 311	
DIL	Inner auxiliary	relay	М	MO	M191F	
	Memory protect	ction relay	K	K0	K31F	
	Special relay		F	F0	F63F	
	Link relay		L	LO	L63F	
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T192	T255	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	T0	T191	
	Counter contact	ct[16bit]	С	C0	C255	
	GP/LP inner bi	t memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	CPU OS version	Р	P0	P63	
		3.X or above				
		CPU OS version	Р	DO.	P31	
		2.X or above		P0		
	Output relay	CPU OS version	Р	P0	P63	
		3.X or above				
		CPU OS version	_	DO	P31	
		2.X or above	Р	P0		
)	Inner auxiliary	relay	М	MO	M191	
Word	Memory protect	ction relay	K	K0	K31	
	Special relay		F	F0	F63	
	Link relay		L	LO	L63	
	Timer present	value[10ms]	Т	T192	T255	
	Timer present	value[100ms]	Т	T0	T191	
	Counter preser	nt value[16bit]	С	C0	C255	
	Data register		D	D0	D4499	
	Special registe	r	D	D4500	D4999	
	GP/LP inner w	ord memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6.3.2.6 MK-1000S

Tyma	Device	Mark	Range		
Туре	Device	Wark	Start	End	
	Input relay	Р	P0	P63F	
	Output relay	Р	P0	P63F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	M	MO	M191F	
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K31F	
Bit	Special relay	F	F0	F63F	
DIL	Link relay	L	LO	L63F	
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T192	T255	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	T0	T191	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C0	C255	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	Р	P0	P63	
	Output relay	Р	P0	P63	
	Inner auxiliary relay	M	M0	M191	
	Memory protection relay	K	К0	K31	
	Special relay	F	F0	F63	
Word	Link relay	L	LO	L63	
vvord	Timer present value[10ms]	Т	T192	T255	
	Timer present value[100ms]	Т	ТО	T191	
	Counter present value[16bit]	С	C0	C255	
	Data register	D	D0	D9499	
	Special register	D	D9500	D9999	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6.3.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

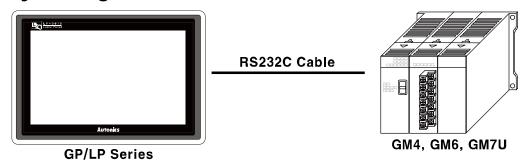
The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.3.2 Available device'.

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
	Р	Input/Output relay	
	М	Inner auxiliary relay	
	K	Memory protection relay	
Bit	F	Special relay	
	Т	Timer contact	
	С	Counter contact	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
	Р	Input/Output relay	
	М	Inner auxiliary relay	
	K	Memory protection relay	
	F	Special relay	
Word	Т	Timer present value	
	С	Counter present value	
	D16	Data/File/Special register	16bit
	D32	Data/File/Special register	32bit type combining designated number of device and next number of device
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.4 LS Glofa PLC connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with LS Glofa series.

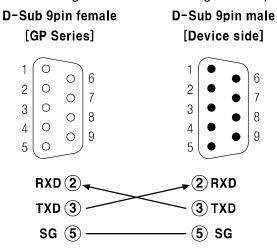
6.4.1 System organization



LS Glofa sereis executes RS232C commnication. If PLC has imbeded RS422 loader port or you use RS232/422 converter, RS422 communication is also available.

PLC type		Communication method	Communication type	Baudrate (bps)
	GM4			
LS Glofa	GM6	RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)	38400
	GM7U			

The following is RS232C cable diagram and pin arrangement.



6.4.2 Available device

Display method for variable in GP/LP is used by direct display method for variable. Bit device uses IX, QX, MX only, word device uses IW, QW, MW only. Device range is different depending on PLC model.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal' '.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

IX	1	2	1	F
1	2	3	4	(5)

- 1 Device name
- ② Base number
- 3 Slot number
- 4 The number of I/O card point
- (5) Bit address

MX	121	F
1	2	3

- 1 Device name
- 2 Quotient of base number(Device contact number/16)
- 3 Remainder of (Device contact number/16)

Туре	1	2	3	4	(5)	Note
	IX	Octonal	Octonal	Quaternary	Hexadecimal	Bit address 0 to F
Bit	QX	Octonal	Octonal	Quaternary	Hexadecimal	Bit address 0 to F
DIL	MX	Decimal			Hexadecimal	Bit address 0 to F
	UB Decimal				Hexadecimal	Bit address 0 to F
	IW	Word address			None	
\\/ord	QW	Word address			None	
Word	MW	Word address(Decimal))	None	
	UW	Word add	lress(Decimal))	None	

6.4.2.1 Structure differences of use device for GP/LP and GMWIN

(1) Input/Output relay of bit device structure

- I/O bit device structure for GMWIN %[Device name] [Base number]. [Slot number]. [(The number of I/O card point X 16)+Bit address]
- I/O bit device structure for GP
 [Device name] [Base number] [Slot number] [The number of I/O card point] [Bit address (Hexadecimal)]



Output device; Base number=2, Slot number=1, The number of I/O card point=2, Bit address=10 %QX 2.1.42 (GMWIN) ▶ QX 2.1.2 A (GP)

(2) Inner relay of bit deivce structure

- Inner relay of bit device structure for GMWIN %[Device name] [Bit address (Decimal)]
- I/O bit device structure for GP
 [Device name] [Quotient of base number(Bit address/16) (Decimal)] [Remainder of (Bit address/16) (Hexadecimal)]



1000th inner relay

6.4.2.2 GM4

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device	IVIAIN	Start	End
	Input relay	IX	IX0	IX773F*1
Bit	Output relay	QX	QX0	QX773F*1
DIL	inner auxiliary relay	MX	MX0	MX8191F
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	IW	IW0	IW773
\\/ord	Output relay	QW	QW0	QW773
Word	Inner auxiliary relay	MW	MW0	MW8191
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

X1. Actual PLC supports from 0 to 31 bases, but GP/LP supports from 0 to 7 bases.

6.4.2.3 GM6

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Type		IVIAIK	Start	End
	Input relay	IX	IX0	IX173F
D:#	Output relay	QX	QX0	QX173F
Bit	Inner auxiliary relay	MX	MX0	MX4095F
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	IW	IW0	IW173
Mord	Output relay	QW	QW0	QW173
Word	Inner auxiliary relay	MW	MW0	MW4095
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.4.2.4 GM7U

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device	IVIAIK	Start	End
	Input relay	IX	IX0	IX173F
Bit	Output relay	QX	QX0	QX173F
DIL	Inner auxiliary relay	MX	MX0	MX4095F
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	IW	IW0	IW173
Word	Output relay	QW	QW0	QW173
	Inner auxiliary relay	MW	MW0	MW4095
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.4.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

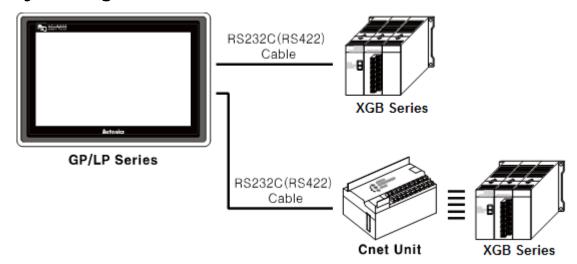
The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.4.2 Available device'.

Туре	Mark	Device		
	IX	Input relay		
Bit	QX	Output relay		
	MX	Inner auxiliary relay		
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory		
	IW	Input relay		
Word	QW	Output relay		
	MW	Inner auxiliary relay		
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory		

6.5 LS XGB Series PLC communication connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with LS XGB series PLC and Cnet.

6.5.1 System organization



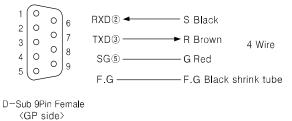
It executes Cnet communication with GP/LP connecting directly with PLC CPU or using Cnet Unit.

It is able to execute Cnet communication differenting pin number of Loarder port in CPU and connecting Cnet Unit.

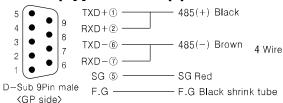
6.5.1.1 When using embedded Cnet CPU,

PLC type		CPU model name	Communication type	Communication method	Baudrate(bps)
LS XGB	XGB	XBC-DR□□H	CPU direct	RS232C	- 19200
		XBC-DN□□H			
		XBM-DN□□S		RS485	
		XBM-DR□□S			

(1) RS-232C (Applied cable (12)C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0)



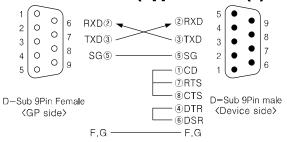
(2) RS-485 (Applied cable (4)C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0)



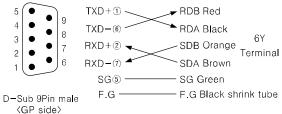
6.5.1.2 When using Cnet Unit,

PLC type		Unit model name	Communication method	Baudrate(bps)
	XBM	XBL-C21A	RS232C	19200
LS XGB CNET		XBL-C41A	RS422	
	XBC	XBL-C21A	RS232C	
		XBL-C41A	RS422	

(1) Cnet Unit RS-232C(Applied cable (6)C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0)



(2) Cnet Unit RS-422(Applied cable (16)C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0)



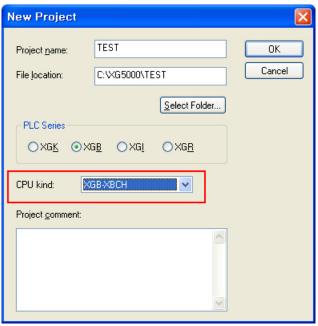
6.5.2 Communication configuration

Communication configuration when using Cnet,

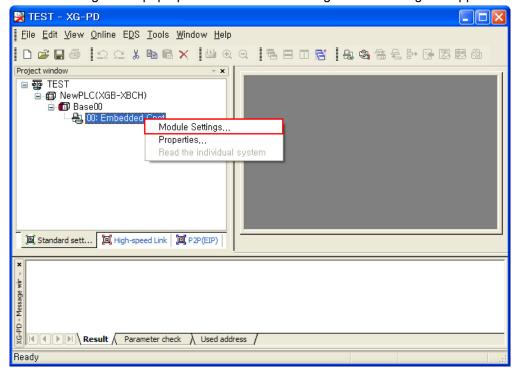
In XG-PD program, configure Cnet to LS XGB series.

(For more information, please refer to the manual from LSIS.)

1st Select [File]-[New File] and 'New Project' dialog box opens. Select the CPU kind.

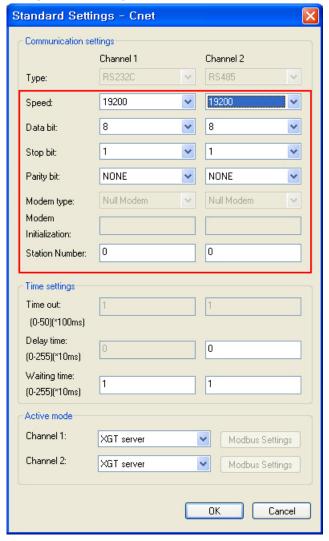


2nd At the Project window, right-click '00: Embedded Cnet' the last of Test items and click 'Module Settings' from pop-up menu. 'Standard Settings – Cnet' dialog box appears.



6 Connectable PLC Autonics

3rd Configure the settings as same as the communication setting of GP/LP.



4th Connect the unit and Cnet Unit with communication cable.

6.5.3 Available device

Available device of LS XGB Cnet

(1) XBM Series

Turna	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	Mark	Start	End
	Input relay	Р	P0	P127F
	Output relay	Р	P0	P127F
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	M0	M255F
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K2559F
Bit	Special relay	F	F0	F255F
	Link relay	L	L0	L1279
	Timer contact	Т	Т0	T255
	Counter contact	С	C0	C255
	GP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	Р	P0	P127
	Output relay	Р	P0	P127
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	MO	M255
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K255
	Special relay	F	F0	F2559
Word	Timer present value	Т	Т0	T255
vvord	Counter present value	С	C0	C255
	Data register	D	D0	D5119
	Analog data register	U	U00.00	U07.31
	Communication data register	N	N0	N3935
	File register (Flash)	Z	Z0	Z127
	GP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

Autonics

(2) XBC Series

T	Device	Mode	Range	
Туре	Device	Mark	Start	End
	Input relay	Р	P0	P1023F
	Output relay	Р	P0	P1023F
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	MO	M1023F
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K4095F
Bit	Special relay	F	F0	F1023F
	Link relay	L	LO	L2047F
	Timer contact	Т	ТО	T1023
	Counter contact	С	C0	C1023
	GP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	Р	P0	P1023
	Output relay	Р	P0	P1023
	Inner auxiliary relay	M	M0	M1023
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K4095
	Special relay	F	F0	F1023
Word	Timer present value	Т	ТО	T1023
vvora	Counter present value	С	C0	C1023
	Data register	D	D0	D10239
	Analog Data register	U	U00.00	U0A.31
	Communication data register	N	N0	N5119
	File register (Flash)	Z	Z0	Z127
	GP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.5.4 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

The following is available device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.5.3 Available device'.

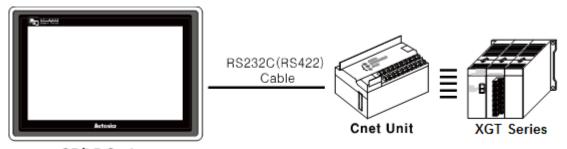
LS XBM Series / XBC Series of XGB Cnet

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
	Р	Input/Output relay	
	М	Inner auxiliary relay	
	K	Memory protection relay	
Bit	F	Special relay	
	Т	Timer contact	
	С	Counter contact	
	UB	GP inner bit memory	
	Р	Input/Output relay	
	М	Inner auxiliary relay	
	K	Memory protection relay	
	Т	Timer present value	
Word	С	Counter present value	
	D16	Data/File/Special register	16bit
	D32	Deta/Fila/On a sial na siata	32bit form combining the designated number
	المحادث	Data/File/Special register	device and the next number device
	UW	GP inner word memory	

6.6 LS XGT Series PLC communication connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with LS XGT series PLC.

6.6.1 System organization



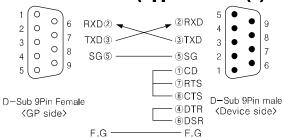
GP/LP Series

It executes Cnet communication with GP/LP using Cnet Unit.

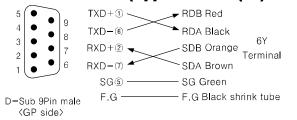
6.6.1.1 When using Cnet Unit,

PLC type		Unit model	Communication	Baudrate(bps)
		name	method	
	XGK-CPUS	XGL-C22A	RS232C	19200
LS XGT CNET		XGL-CH2A	RS232C	
			RS422	
		XGL-C42A	RS422	

(1) Cnet Unit RS-232C(Applied cable (6)C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0)



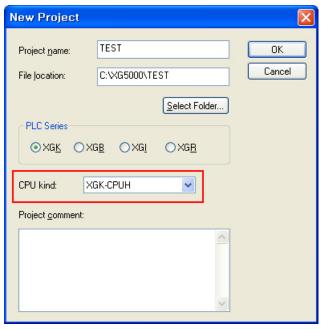
(2) Cnet Unit RS-422(Applied cable (16)C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0)



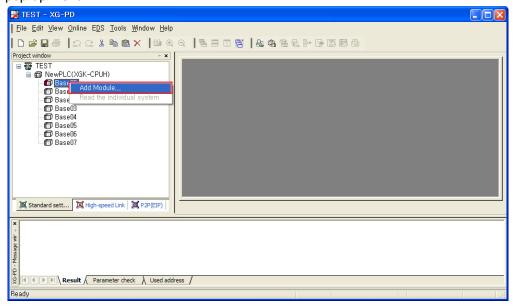
6.6.2 Communication configuration

In XG-PD program, configure Cnet to LS XGT seires. (For more information, please refer to the manual from LSIS.)

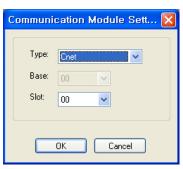
1st Select [File]-[New File] and 'New Project' dialog box opens. Select the CPU kind.



2nd At the Project window, select the configured PLC and right-click 'Add Module' from pop-up menu.



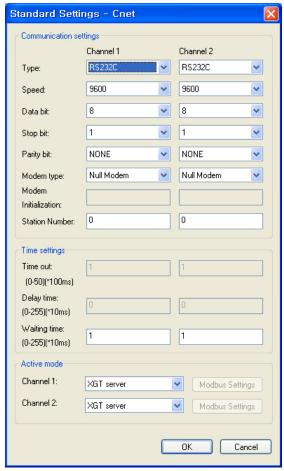
3rd Communication Module Setting dialog box apperas. Select Type as 'Cnet'.



4th At the Project window, double-click the added communication module and 'Standard Settings – Cnet' dialog box appears.



5th Configure the settings as same as the communication setting of GP/LP.



6th Connect the unit and Cnet Unit with communication cable.

6.6.3 Available device

T	Davias	NAI-	Range		
Туре	Device	Mark	Start	End	
	Input relay	Р	P0	P2047F	
	Output relay	Р	P0	P2047F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	M0	M2047F	
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K2047F	
Bit	Special relay	F	F0	F2047F	
DIL	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	T1500	T2047	
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T1000	T1499	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	Т0	T999	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C0	C2047	
	GP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	Р	P0	P2047	
	Output relay	Р	P0	P2047	
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	M0	M2047	
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K2047	
	Special relay	F	F0	F2047	
	Link relay	L	L0	L11263	
	Timer present value[1ms]	Т	T1500	T2047	
	Timer present value[10ms]	Т	T1000	T1499	
Word	Timer present	Т	ТО	T999	
VVOIG	value[100ms]				
	Counter present	С	C0	C2047	
	value[16bit]				
	Data register	D	D0	D32767	
	File register	R	R0	R32767	
	Communication data	N	N0	N21503	
	register				
	File register(Flash)	ZR	ZR0	ZR65535	
	GP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6.6.4 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

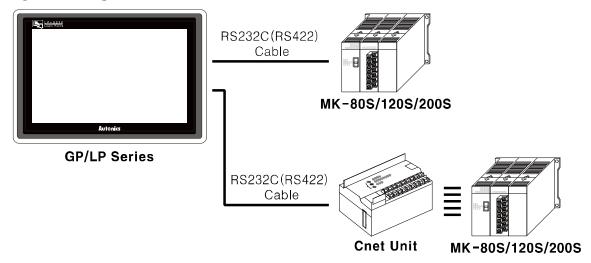
The following is available device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.6.3 Available device'.

Туре	Mark	Device Note	
	Р	Input/Output relay	
	М	Inner auxiliary relay	
	K	Memory protection relay	
Bit	F	Special relay	
	Т	Timer contact	
	С	Counter contact	
	UB	GP inner bit memory	
	Р	Input/Output relay	
	М	Inner auxiliary relay	
	K	Memory protection relay	
	Т	Timer present value	
	С	Counter present value	
Word	D16	Data/File/Special register	16bit
			32bit form combining the designated
	D32	Data/File/Special register	number device and the next number
			device
	R	File register	
	UW	GP inner word memory	

6.7 LS Cnet communication connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with LS Cnet.

6.7.1 System organization



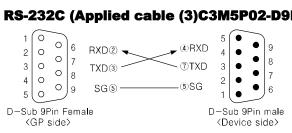
It executes Cnet communication with GP/LP connecting directly with PLC CPU or using Cnet Unit.

It is able to execute Cnet communication differing pin number of Loader port in CPU and connecting Cnet Unit.

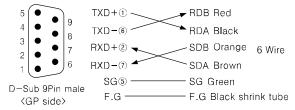
6.7.1.1 When using embedded Cnet CPU,

PLC type		CPU model name	Communication type	Communication method	Baudrate (bps)
		K7M-DR10S			
	MK-	K7M-DR20S			
	80S	K7M-DR30S		RS232C	
	803	K7M-DR40S			
		K7M-DR60S			
		K7M-			
LS		DR□□U	CPU direct		19200
Master-K	MK-	K7M-	CF 0 dilect	RS232C	19200
	120S	DT□□U		RS485	
		K7M-			
		DRT□□U			
	MK-	K3P-07AS		RS232C	
	200S	K3P-07BS		RS422	
	2000	K3P-07CS		RS232C	

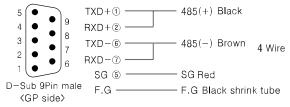
(1) RS-232C (Applied cable (3)C3M5P02-D9F0-D9M0)



(2) RS-422(Applied cable (5)C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0)



(3) RS-485 (Applied cable (4)C3M5P03-D9M0-W4*0)

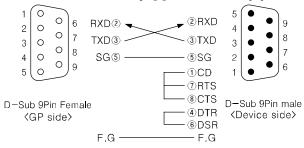


6.7.1.2 When using Cnet Unit,

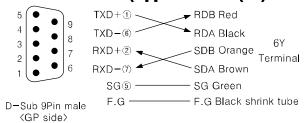
PLC type		Unit model name	Communication method	Baudrate (bps)
	MK-80S	G7L-CUEB	RS232C	
	IVIN-603	G7L-CUEC	RS422	
	MK-120S	G7L-CUEB	RS232C	19200
LS Master-K		G7L-CUEC	RS422	
L3 Waster-K	MK-200S	G6L-CUEB	RS232C	
		G6L-CUEC	RS422	
	MK-300S	G4L-CUEA	RS232C, RS422	
	MK-1000S	G3L-CUEA	RS232C, RS422	

In case of K7M-DR10S CPU of MK-80S, Cnet Unit cannot be connetable.

(1) Cnet Unit RS-232C(Applied cable (6)C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0)



(2) Cnet Unit RS-422(Applied cable (16)C3M5P04-D9M0-T6Y0)



6.7.2 Communication configuration

6.7.2.1 Communication configuration when using embedded Cnet CPU

Communication configuration for using embedded Cnet CPU is set from the dedicated ladder program (KGL for Window) and communication configuration method is as following.

- 1st Connect the dedicated ladder program and set PLC as connectable status.
- 2nd From the workspace window of the ladder program, select [Parameter] and desigante the items as below.

Item	Setting	Note
Station	User-defined	0 to 31(Current station is only 0)
Stop bit	1	Fixed
Data bit	8	Fixed
Parity	None	Fixed
Baudrate	19200	Fixed

6 Connectable PLC

Autonics

6.7.2.2 Communication configuration when using Cnet Unit

Configuration LS Master-K seires Cnet

Communication configuration for using Cnet Unit is set from Cnet Frame Editor and communication configuration method is as following. (You can download the program from LSIS website.)

- 3rd Connect PC and lodder port in PLC CPU with RS232C cable.
- 4th Execute Cnet Frame Editor.
- 5th Select [Online]-[Connect] of menu and set the status to communication with PLC.
- 6th Select [Online]-[Read] of menu, 'Read' dialog box appears. Designate slot number and click 'Read'. From the right slot of CPU slot number starts with 1.
- 7th At 'Read' dialog box, click 'Close' and read data from Cnet Unit is displayed at communication channel and basic parameter of current frame editor.
- 8th When displayed data is same as following table, exit the program. If displayed data is not same as following table, set items as following table and select [Online]-[Write]. Designate slot number and click 'Write'. If there is no error, click 'Close'. Re-try 4th process and check the data is set correctly. If there is no error, exit the program.

Item	Description	Note
Station	User-defined	0 to 31(Current station is only 0)
Stop bit	1	Fixed
Data bit	8	Fixed
Parity	None	Fixed
Baudrate	19200	Fixed

⁹th Turn OFF PLC power and turn ON again.

10th Connect GP and Cnet Unit with communication cable and start communication.

6.7.3 Available device

It is same as LS Master-K series's. For more details, refer to '6.3 LS Master-K series PLC connection'.

The available device of Cnet from LS Master-K is same as that of LS Master-K series. For more details, refer to '6.3 LS Master-K series PLC connection'.

6.7.4 Monitorable device in GP/LP

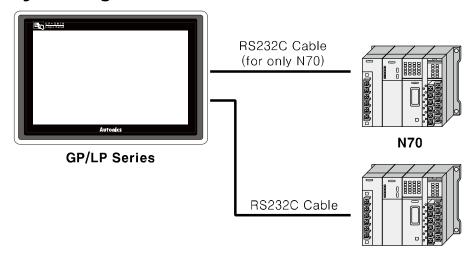
GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

6.8 OEMAX PLC(Samsung PLC) connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with Samsung FARA N series and N plus series.

6.8.1 System organization



N70Plus, NX7, NX70

Samsung FARA sereis executes RS232C commnication. If PLC has imbeded RS422 loader port or you use RS232/422 converter, RS422 communication is also available.

PLC type		Communication method	Communication type	Baudrate (bps)
	N70	RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)	19200
Comouna FADA	N70plus	RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)	38400
Samsung FARA	NX7	RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)	38400
	NX70	RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)	38400

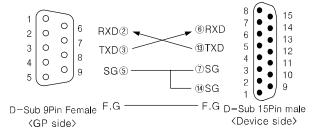


Be sure that the baudrate of each PLC should be set same as above table. You can designate baudrate by dip switch of each PLC CPT module.

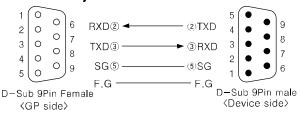
RS232C cable connection is different depending on PLC type.

The following is RS232C cable diagram and pin arrangement for N70 and N70plus.

(1) Connect PLC is N70 (Applied cable: (7)C3M5P06-D9F0-D15M0)



(2) Connect PLC is N70plus, NX7, NX70 (Applied cable (8)C3M5P07-D9F0-D9M0)



6.8.2 Available device

Be sure that device address of N70 and N70plus are different structure.

6.8.2.1 FARA N70

Device range is different depending on PLC model. Even though same type PLC, there is difference according to the number of I/O contact point.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

Х		00	0	
① Device name		② Word address ③ B		Bit address
Туре	1	2		3
	X	Decimal		Hexadecimal
	Υ	Decimal		Hexadecimal
	R	Decimal		Hexadecimal
Bit	L	Decimal		Hexadecimal
	Т	Bit address(Decimal)	
	С	Bit address(Decimal)		
	UB	Decimal		Hexadecimal
WX Word address(Decimal)		None		
	WY	Word address(Decir	nal)	None
	WR	Word address(Decir	nal)	None
	WL	Word address(Decir	nal)	None
Word	EV	Word address(Decimal)		
	SV	Word address(Decimal)		
	DT	Word address(Decir	nal)	
	Ld	Word address(Decir	nal)	
	UW	Word address(Decir	nal)	None

Turne	Davisa	Moule	Range	
Type	Device	Mark	Start	End
	Input relay	Х	X0	X127F
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y127F
	Inner auxiliary relay	R	R0	R97F
	Special relay	R	R9000	R910F
Bit	Link relay	L	L0	L127F
Dit	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	Т0	T199
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	T0	T199
	Timer contact[1000ms]	Т	Т0	T199
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C200	C255
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	WX	WX0	WX127
	Output relay	WY	WY0	WY127
	Inner auxiliary relay	WR	WR0	WR97
	Link relay	WL	WL0	WL127
	Timer present value[10ms]	EV	EV0	EV199
	Timer present value[100ms]	EV	EV0	EV199
	Timer present value[1000ms]	EV	EV0	EV199
	Timer setting value[10ms]	SV	SV0	SV199
Word	Timer setting value[100ms]	SV	SV0	SV199
	Timer setting value[1000ms]	SV	SV0	SV199
	Counter present value[16bit]	EV	EV200	EV255
	Counter setting value[16bit]	SV	SV200	SV255
	Data register	DT	DT0	DT2047
	File register	FL	FL0	FL22524
	Special register	DT	DT9000	DT9255
	Link register	Ld	Ld0	Ld255
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.8.2.2 FARA N70 Plus

Device range is different depending on PLC model. Even though same type PLC, there is difference according to the number of I/O contact point.

Bit device; R, M, K, F, L are not used as general word at PLC. However, it is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units in GP/LP.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

R	00	0
Device name	② Word address	③ Bit address

Туре	1	2	3	Note
	R	Decimal	Decimal(0 to 15)	R##.## of '.' is not used
	М	Decimal	Decimal(0 to 15)	M##.## of '.' is not used
	K	Decimal	Decimal(0 to 15)	K##.## of '.' is not used
Bit	F	Decimal	Decimal(0 to 15)	F##.## of '.' is not used
	L	Decimal Decimal(0 to 15)		L##.## of '.' is not used
	TC	Bit address(Decimal)		
	UB	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
	R	Word address(Decimal)	None	
	М	Word address(Decimal) None		
	K	Word address(Decimal) None		
	F	Word address(Decimal) None		
\	L	Word address(Decimal) None		
Word	PV	Word address(Decimal)		
	SV	Word address(Decimal)	Word address(Decimal)	
	W	Word address(Decimal)		
	SR	Word address(Decimal)		
	UW	Word address(Decimal)	, ,	



Word R1 = Bit R100 to R115, Word UW10 = UB100 to UB10F

There is difference for mark of bit R, M, K, F, L between general mark and GP/LP mark. General mark is displayed as R##.##, GP/LP mark is displayed without middle of distinguisher. For example, R10.10 is displayed as 'R1010' in GP/LP.

Be sure that GP/LP does not use distinguisher, it uses virtual distinguisher cutting two digits from the backward of input bit R, M, K, F, L address.

(Ex) Bit R1 = R0.01, Bit M10 = M0.10, Bit K101 = K1.01

Туре	Device	Mark	Range		
Type	Device	Walk	Start	End	
	Input relay	R	R0	R12715	
	Output relay	R	R0	R12715	
	Inner auxiliary relay	M	MO	M12715	
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K12715	
Bit	Special relay	F	F0	F1515	
DIL	Link relay	L	L0	L6315	
	Timer contact[10ms]	TC	TC0	TC63	
	Timer contact[100ms]	TC	TC64	TC255	
	Counter contact[16bit]	TC	TC0	TC255	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	R	R0	R127	
	Output relay	R	R0	R127	
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	MO	M127	
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K127	
	Special relay	F	F0	F15	
	Link relay	L	L0	L63	
	Timer present value[10ms]	PV	PV0	PV63	
Word	Timer present value[100ms]	PV	PV63	PV255	
	Timer setting value[10ms]	SV	SV0	SV63	
	Timer setting value[100ms]	SV	SV64	SV255	
	Counter present value[16bit]	PV	PV0	PV255	
	Counter setting value[16bit]	SV	SV0	SV255	
	Data register *1	W	W0	W2047	
	Special register	SR	SR0	SR511	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

X1. Depending on CPU type, that range is fluid.

In case of CPL9215A, the range is W0 to W2047. In case of CPL9216A, the range is W0 to W4095.

6.8.2.3 FARA NX7

Device range is different depending on PLC model. Even though same type PLC, there is difference according to the number of I/O contact point.

Bit device; R, M, K, F, L are not used as general word at PLC. However, it is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units in GP/LP.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal".

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

R	00	0
①Device name	②Word address	③Bit address

Туре	1	2	3	Note
	R	Decimal	Decimal(0 to 15)	R##.## of '.' is not used
	М	Decimal	Decimal(0 to 15)	M##.## of '.' is not used
	К	Decimal	Decimal(0 to 15)	K##.## of '.' is not used
Bit	F	Decimal	Decimal(0 to 15)	F##.## of '.' is not used
	L	Decimal	Decimal(0 to 15)	L##.## of '.' is not used
	TC	Bit address(Decimal)		
	UB	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
	R	Word address(Decimal)	None	
	М	Word address(Decimal) None		
	K	Word address(Decimal) None		
	F	Word address(Decimal)	None	
Word	L	Word address(Decimal) None		
vvora	PV	Word address(Decimal)		
	SV	Word address(Decimal)		
	W	Word address(Decimal)		
	SR	Word address(Decimal)		
	UW	Word address(Decimal)	None	



Word R1 = Bit R100 to R115, Word UW10 = UB100 to UB10F

There is difference for mark of bitR, M, K, F, L between general mark and GP/LP mark. General mark is displayed as R##.##, GP/LP mark is displayed without middle of distinguisher. For example, R10.10 is displayed as 'R1010' in GP/LP.

Be sure that GP/LP does not use distinguisher, it uses virtual distinguisher cutting two digits from the backward of input bit R, M, K, F, L address.

(Ex) Bit R1 = R0.01, Bit M10 = M0.10, Bit K101 = K1.01

Туре	Device	Mark	Range		
туре	Device	Walk	Start	End	
	Input relay	R	R0	R3115	
	Output relay	R	R0	R3115	
	Inner auxiliary relay	M	MO	M12715	
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K12715	
Bit	Special relay	F	F0	F1515	
DIL	Link relay	L	L0	L6315	
	Timer contact[10ms]	TC	TC0	TC63	
	Timer contact[100ms]	TC	TC64	TC255	
	Counter contact[16bit]	TC	TC0	TC255	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	R	R0	R127	
	Output relay	R	R0	R127	
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	M0	M127	
	Memory protection relay	K	K0	K127	
	Special relay	F	F0	F15	
	Link relay	L	L0	L63	
	Timer present value[10ms]	PV	PV0	PV63	
Word	Timer present value[100ms]	PV	PV63	PV255	
	Timer setting value[10ms]	SV	SV0	SV63	
	Timer setting value[100ms]	SV	SV64	SV255	
	Counter present value[16bit]	PV	PV0	PV255	
	Counter setting value[16bit]	SV	SV0	SV255	
	Data register *1	W	W0	W2047	
	Special register	SR	SR0	SR511	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

X1. Depending on CPU type, that range is fluid.

In case of CPL9215A, the range is W0 to W2047. In case of CPL9216A, the range is W0 to W4095

6.8.2.4 FARA NX70 (CPU70)

Device range is different depending on PLC model. Even though same type PLC, there is difference according to the number of I/O contact point

Bit device; R, M, K, F, L are not used as general word at PLC. However, it is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units in GP/LP.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

X		00	0		
①Device name		②Word address ③Bit a		address	
Туре	1	2		3	
	Χ	Decimal		Hexadecimal	
	Υ	Decimal		Hexadecimal	
	R	Decimal		Hexadecimal	
Bit	L	Decimal		Hexadecimal	
	T Bit address(Decimal)		ıl)	•	
	С	Bit address(Decimal)			
	UB	Decimal		Hexadecimal	
WX		Word address(Decimal)		None	
	WY	Word address(Decimal)		None	
	WR	Word address(Decimal)		None	
	WL	Word address(Decimal)		None	
Word	EV	Word address(Decimal)			
	SV	Word address(Decimal)			
	DT	Word address(Deci	mal)		
	Ld	Word address(Deci	mal)		
	UW	Word address(Deci	mal)	None	



Word R1 = Bit R100 to R115, Word UW10 = UB100 to UB10F

There is difference for mark of bit R, M, K, F, L between general mark and GP/LP mark. General mark is displayed as R##.##, GP/LP mark is displayed without middle of distinguisher. For example, R10.10 is displayed as 'R1010' in GP/LP.

Be sure that GP/LP does not use distinguisher, it uses virtual distinguisher cutting two digits from the backward of input bit R, M, K, F, L address.

Bit R1 = R0.01, Bit M10 = M0.10, Bit K101 = K1.01

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	IVIAIK	Start	End
	Input relay	Х	X0	X127F
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y127F
	Inner auxiliary relay	R	R0	R97F
	Special relay	R	R9000	R910F
Bit	Link relay	L	LO	L127F
DIL	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T0	T199
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	ТО	T199
	Timer contact[1000ms]	Т	T0	T199
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C200	C255
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	WX	WX0	WX127
	Output relay	WY	WY0	WY127
	Inner auxiliary relay	WR	WR0	WR97
	Link relay	WL	WL0	WL127
	Timer present value[10ms]	EV	EV0	EV199
	Timer present value[100ms]	EV	EV0	EV199
	Timer present value[1000ms]	EV	EV0	EV199
	Timer setting value[10ms]	SV	SV0	SV199
Word	Timer setting value[100ms]	SV	SV0	SV199
	Timer setting value[1000ms]	SV	SV0	SV199
	Counter present value[16bit]	EV	EV200	EV255
	Counter setting value[16bit]	SV	SV200	SV255
	Data register	DT	DT0	DT2047
	File register	FL	FL0	FL22524
	Special register	DT	DT9000	DT9255
	Link register	Ld	Ld0	Ld255
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

X1. Depending on CPU type, that range is fluid.

In case of CPL9215A, the range is W0 to W2047. In case of CPL9216A, the range is W0 to W4095.

6.8.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.6.2 Available device'.

6.8.3.1 FARA N70 / FARA NX70(CPU 70)

Type	Mark	Device	Note
	Х	Input relay	
	Υ	Output relay	
	R	Inner auxiliary relay, Special	
Bit	K	relay	
	Т	Timer contact	
	С	Counter contact	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
	WX	Input relay	
	WY	Output relay	
	WR	Inner auxiliary relay, Special	
	VVIX	relay	
	WL	Link relay	
Word	EV	Timer present value	
	SV	Counter setting value	
	DT16	Data/File/Special register	16bit
	DT32	Data/File/Special register	32bit type combining designated number of device and next number of device
	FL	File register	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.8.3.2 FARA N70 Plus / FARA NX7

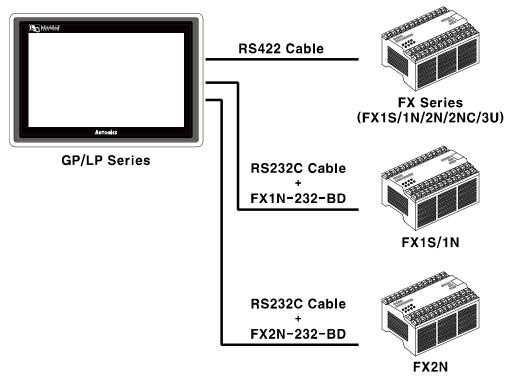
Туре	Mark	Device	Note
	R	Input/Output relay	
	М	Inner auxiliary relay	
Bit	K	Memory protection relay	
DIL	F	Special relay	
	TC	Counter/Counter contact	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
	R	Input/Output relay	
	М	Inner auxiliary relay	
	K	Memory protection relay	
	F	Special relay	
	PV	Timer/Counter present value	
Word	SV	Timer/Counter setting value	
	W16	Data/File/Special register	16bit
	14/22	Data/Fila/Special register	32bit type combining designated number
	W32 Data/File/Special register		of device and next number of device
	SR	Special register	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6 Connectable PLC Autonics

6.9 MITSUBISHI PLC

GP/LP is able to communicate with MITSUBISHI FX series.

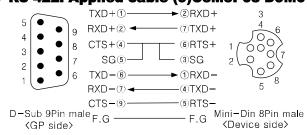
6.9.1 System organization



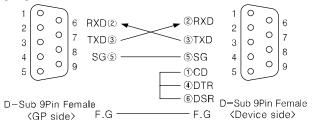
FX sereis executes RS422 commnication and it executes also RS232C communication with RS232/422 converter or RS232C communication board (FX1N-232-BD, FX2N-232-BD).

PLC type		Communication method	Communication type
	FX1S	RS422	CPU direct(Loader)
		RS232C	Communication board(FX1N-232-BD)
	FX1N	RS422	CPU direct(Loader)
MITSUBISHI FX		RS232C	Communication board(FX1N-232-BD)
MITSUBISHIFA	FX2N	RS422	CPU direct(Loader)
		RS232C	Communication board(FX2N-232-BD)
	FX2NC	RS422	CPU direct(Loader)
	FX3U	RS422	CPU direct(Loader)

(1) RS-422: Applied cable (9)C3M5P08-D9M0-M8M0.



(2) RS-232C communication board(FX1N/FX2N-232-BD): Applied cable (10)C3M5P09-D9F0-D9F0.



6.9.2 Available device

Device range is different depending on PLC model. Even though same type PLC, there is difference according to the number of I/O contact point.

Bit device; X, Y, M, S are not used as general word at PLC. However, it is able to use as word in GP/LP. M, S device are able to switch into word UW device binding 16 unit, X, Y device are able to switch into word UW device binding 8 unit.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

Х	00	0
 Device name 	② Word address	3 Bit address

Туре	1	2	3	Note
	Х	Bit address(Octonal)		
	Υ	Bit address(Octonal)		
	М	Bit address(Decimal)		
Bit	S	Bit address(Decimal)		
	Т	Bit address(Decimal)		
	С	Bit address(Decimal)		
	UB	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
	Х	Word address(Octonal)	None	multiple 8 of bit
	Υ	Word address(Octonal)	None	multiple 8 of bit
	М	Word address	multiple 16 of bit	
Mond	S	Word address		multiple 16 of bit
Word	Т	Word address		
	С	Word address		
	D	Word address		
	UW	Word address(Decimal)	None	

X The address of word M, S is multiple of 16, it is same with M0,M16,M32,...



Example of Bit/Word usage

- Word X1 = Bit X10 to X17 , Word M0 = Bit M00 to M15 , UW10 = UB100 to UB10F

6.9.2.1 FX1S

Type	Device	Mark	Range		
туре	Device	Walk	Start	End	
	Input relay	Х		X17	
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y15	
Bit	Inner auxiliary relay	М	M0	M383	
	Memory protection relay	М	M384	M511	
	Special relay	М	M8000	M8255	
	Status relay	S	S0	S127	
D:+	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	T63	-	
DIL	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T32	T62	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	T0	T31	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C0	C31	
	Counter contact[32b 1 phase 1count]	С	C235	C245	
	Counter contact[32b 1 phase 2count]	С	C246	C250	
	Counter contact[32b 2 phase 2count]	С	C251	C255	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	Х	X0	X1	
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y1	
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	M0	M368	
	Memory protection relay	М	M384	M496	
	Special relay	М	M8000	M8240	
	Status relay	S	S0	S112	
	Timer present value[1ms]	Т	T63	-	
	Timer present value[10ms]	Т	T32	T62	
	Timer present value[100ms]	Т	T0	T31	
Word	Counter present value[16bit]	С	C0	C31	
VVOIG	Counter present value[32b 1 phase	С	C225	C245	
	1count]	C	G233	G243	
	Counter present value[32b 1 phase	С	C246	C250	
	2count]	0	0240	0230	
	Counter present value[32b 2 phase	С	C251	C255	
	2count]	-	0201	0200	
	Data register	D	D0	D255	
	File register	D	D1000	D2499	
	Special register	D	D8000	D8255	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6.9.2.2 FX1N

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
туре	Device	IVIAIN	Start	End
	Input relay	Х	X0	X177
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y177
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	M0	M383
	Memory protection relay	М	M384	M1535
	Special relay	М	M8000	M8255
	Status relay(Memory protection)	S	S0	S999
	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	T246	T249
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T200	T245
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	T0	T199
Bit	Timer contact[100ms](Memory protection)	Т	T250	T255
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C0	C199
	Counter contact[32bit]	С	C200	C234
	Counter contact[32b 1 phase 1count]	С	C235	C245
	Counter contact[32b 1 phase 2count]	С	C246	C250
	Counter contact[32b 2 phase 2count]	С	C251	C255
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	Х	X0	X17
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y17
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	M0	M368
	Memory protection relay	М	M384	M1520
	Special relay	М	M8000	M8240
	Status relay	S	S0	S976
	Timer present value[1ms]	Т	T246	T249
	Timer present value[10ms]	Т	T200	T245
Word	Timer present value[100ms]	Т	ТО	T199
	Timer present			
	value[100ms](Memory	Т	T250	T255
	protection)			
	Counter present value[16bit]	С	C0	C199
	Counter present value[32bit]	С	C200	C234
	Counter present value[32b 1 phase 1count]	С	C235	C245

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	IVIAIK	Start	End
	Counter present value[32b 1	С	C246	C250
	phase 2count]	C		
	Counter present value[32b 2	С	C251	C255
	phase 2count]	C	G251	
	Data register	D	D0	D7999
	File register	D	D1000	D7999
	Special register	D	D8000	D8255
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.9.2.3 FX2N

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
туре	Device	IVIAIK	Start	End
	Input relay	X	X0	X267
	Output relay	Y	Y0	Y267
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	MO	M3071
	Special relay	М	M8000	M8255
	Status relay	S	S0	S899
	Annunciator	S	S900	S999
	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	T246	T249
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T200	T245
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	Т0	T199
Bit	Timer contact[100ms](Memory protection)	Т	T250	T255
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C0	C199
	Counter contact[32bit]	С	C200	C234
	Counter contact[32b 1 phase 1count]	С	C235	C245
	Counter contact[32b 1 phase 2count]	С	C246	C250
	Counter contact[32b 2 phase 2count]	С	C251	C255
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	Х	X0	X26
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y26
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	MO	M3056
	Special relay	М	M8000	M8240
	Status relay	S	S0	S976
	Timer present value[1ms]	Т	T246	T249
	Timer present value[10ms]	Т	T200	T245
	Timer present value[100ms]	Т	ТО	T199
Word	Timer present value [100ms](Memory protection)	Т	T250	T255
	Counter present value[16bit]	С	C0	C199
	Counter present value[32bit]	С	C200	C234
	Counter present value[32b 1 phase 1count]	С	C235	C245
	Counter present value[32b 1 phase 2count]	С	C246	C250

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device		Start	End
	Counter present value[32b 2	С	C251	C255
	phase 2count]		0231	0233
	Data register	D	D0	D7999
	File register	D	D1000	D7999
	Special register	D	D8000	D8255
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

Autonics

6.9.2.4 FX2NC

Type	Davisa	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	IVIALK	Start	End
	Input relay	Х	X0	X267
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y267
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	MO	M3071
	Special relay	М	M8000	M8255
	Status relay	S	S0	S899
	Annunciator	S	S900	S999
	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	T246	T249
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T200	T245
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	T0	T199
Bit	Timer contact[100ms](Memory protection)	Т	T250	T255
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C0	C199
	Counter contact[32bit]	С	C200	C234
	Counter contact[32b 1 phase 1count]	С	C235	C245
	Counter contact[32b 1 phase 2count]	С	C246	C250
	Counter contact[32b 2 phase 2count]	С	C251	C255
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	Х	Х0	X26
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y26
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	MO	M3056
	Special relay	М	M8000	M8240
	Status relay	S	S0	S976
	Timer present value[1ms]	Т	T246	T249
	Timer present value[10ms]	Т	T200	T245
	Timer present value[100ms]	Т	T0	T199
Word	Timer present value [100ms](Memory protection)	Т	T250	T255
	Counter present value[16bit]	С	C0	C199
	Counter present value[32bit]	С	C200	C234
	Counter present value[32b 1 phase 1count]	С	C235	C245
	Counter present value[32b 1 phase 2count]	С	C246	C250

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device		Start	End
	Counter present value[32b 2	С	C251	C255
	phase 2count]		G231	0233
	Data register	D	D0	D7999
	File register	D	D1000	D7999
	Special register	D	D8000	D8255
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.9.2.5 FX3U

Tuno	Davice	Mork	Range	
Туре	Device	Mark	Start	End
	Input relay	Х	X0	X367
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y367
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	MO	M7679
	Special relay	М	M8000	M8511
	Status relay	S	S0	S899
	Annunciator	S	S900	S999
	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	T256	T511
	Timer contact[1ms]	T	T246	T249
	Integration type	'	1240	1249
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	T200	T245
Bit	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	ТО	T199
DIL	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	T250	T255
	Integration type	'	T250	T255
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C0	C199
	Counter contact[32bit]	С	C200	C234
	Counter contact[32b 1 phase	С	C235	C245
	1count]	C		
	Counter contact[32b 1 phase	С	C246	C250
	2count]	C	C240	
	Counter contact[32b 2 phase	С	C251	C255
	2count]	C		
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input relay	X	X0	X36
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y36
	Inner auxiliary relay	М	MO	M7648
	Special relay	М	M8000	M8496
	Status relay	S	S0	S976
	Timer present value[1ms]	Т	T256	T511
10/2 and	Timer present value[10ms]	Т	T200	T245
Word	Timer present value[100ms]	Т	ТО	T199
	Timer present value	_	T050	TOFF
	[100ms](Memory protection)	Т	T250	T255
	Counter present value[16bit]	С	C0	C199
	Counter present value[32bit]	С	C200	C234
	Counter present value[32b 1	6	0005	0245
	phase 1count]	С	C235	C245

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	Wark	Start	End
	Counter present value[32b 1 phase 2count]	С	C246	C250
	Counter present value[32b 2 phase 2count]	С	C251	C255
	Data register	D	D0	D7999
	File register	D	D1000	D7999
	Special register	D	D8000	D8511
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.9.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.7.2 Available device'.

Type	Mark	Device	Note
	Х	Input relay	
	Υ	Output relay	
	M	Inner auxiliary relay, Special	
Bit	IVI	relay	
DIL	S	Status relay	
	Т	Timer contact	
	С	Counter contact	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
	Х	Input relay	
	Υ	Output relay	
	М	Inner auxiliary relay, Special	Multiple of 16 (MO M16 M22
		relay	Multiple of 16 (M0, M16, M32,)
	S	Status relay	Multiple of 16 (S0, S16, S32,)
Word	Т	Timer present value	
	С	Counter present value	
	D16	Data/File/Special register	16bit
	D32	Data/File/Special register	32bit type combining designated number of device and next number of device
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.10 MITSUBISHI Q series PLC connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with MITSUBISHI Q series.

6.10.1 System organization

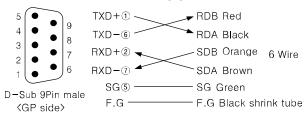
The following table is for system organization of this protocol.

PLC	Communication module	Cable	GP/LP
		↔	₹; shows
Q00J/Q00/Q01 Q02/Q02H/Q06H /Q12H/Q25H	QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	RS-232C RS-422 / RS-485	GP/LP series

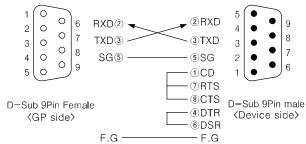
PLC type			Program capacity	The number of I/O point
		Q00J	8K	245 points
	Basic model	Q00	8K	1024 points
		Q01	14K	1024 points
MITSUBISHI Q	High performance model	Q02	28K	4096 points
MITSUBISHIQ		Q02H	28K	4096 points
		Q06H	60K	4096 points
		Q12H	124K	4096 points
		Q25H	252K	4096 points

Serial communication module type	Communication channel
QJ71C24N	RS-232 1CH, RS-422/485 1CH
QJ71C24N-R2	RS-232 2CH
QJ71C24N-R4	RS-422/485 2CH

(1) RS-422: Applied cable (5)C3M5P04-D9M0-W6*0



(2) RS-232C: Applied cable (6)C3M5P05-D9F0-D9M0



6.10.2 Available device

Device range is different depending on PLC model. Even though same type PLC, there is difference according to the number of I/O contact point.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

Х	00	0
① Device name	② Word address	3 Bit address

Туре	1	2	3	
	Х	Bit address(Hexadecimal)		
	Υ	Bit address(Hexadecimal)		
	М	Bit address(Decimal)		
	L	Bit address(Decimal)		
Dit	SM	Bit address(Decimal)		
Bit	В	Bit address(Hexadecimal)		
	F	Bit address(Decimal)		
	TS	Bit address(Decimal)		
	CS	Bit address(Decimal)		
	UB	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
	W	Word address		
	TN	Word address		
Mord	CN	Word address		
Word	D	Word address		
	SD	Word address		
	UW	Word address(Decimal)	None	



UW10 = UB100 to UB10F

6.10.2.1 Q00J / Q00 / Q01

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре		IVIAIR	Start	End
	Input relay	Х	X0	X7FF
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y7FF
	Auxiliary relay	М	MO	M8191
	Special relay	SM	SM0	SM1023
Bit	Latch relay	L	L0	L2047
DIL	Facility error detecting relay	F	F0	F1023
	Link relay	В	B0	B07FF
	Timer contact	TS	TS0	TS511
	Counter contact	CS	CS0	CS511
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Data register	D	D0	D11135
	Special register	SD	SD0	SD1023
Word	Link register	W	W0	W7FF
VVOIG	Timer present value	TN	TN0	TN511
	Counter present value	CN	CN0	CN511
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.10.2.2 Q02 / Q02H / Q06H / Q12H / Q25H

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
туре		IVIAIN	Start	End
	Input relay	X	X0	X1FFF
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y1FFF
	Auxiliary relay	М	MO	M8191
	Special relay	SM	SM0	SM2047
Bit	Latch relay	L	L0	L8191
DIL	Facility error detecting relay	F	F0	F2047
	Link relay	В	В0	B01FFF
	Timer contact	TS	TS0	TS2047
	Counter contact	CS	CS0	CS2047
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Data register	D	D0	D12287
	Special register	SD	SD0	SD2047
Word	Link register	W	W0	W1FFF
VVOIG	Timer present value	TN	TN0	TN2047
	Counter present value	CN	CN0	CN2047
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6 Connectable PLC Autonics

6.10.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.8.2 Available device'.

Туре	Mark	Device	
	Х	Input relay	
	Υ	Output relay	
	М	Auxiliary relay	
	SM	Special relay	
Bit	L	Latch relay	
DIL	F	Facility error detecting relay	
	В	Link relay	
	TS	Timer contact	
	CS	Counter contact	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
	D	Data register	
	SD	Special register	
Word	W	Link register	
VVOIU	TN	Timer present value	
	CN	Counter present value	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

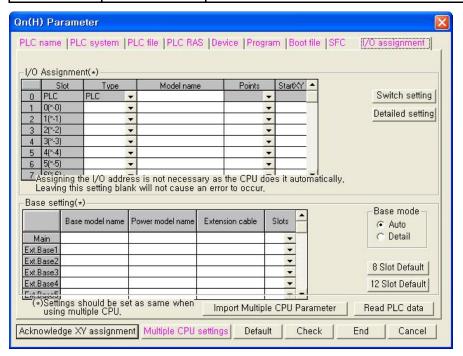
6.10.4 MELSEC Q series PLC configuration

6.10.4.1 DX-Developer parameter configuration

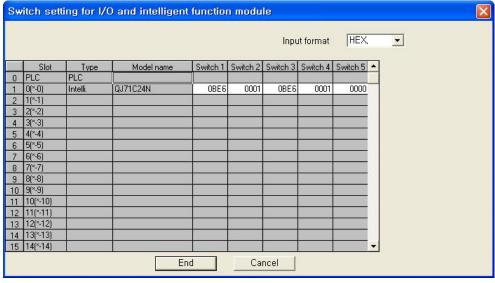
(1) I/O assignment

I/O assignment of parameter configuration is to set the type of various module mounted on base module, I/O signal range, and Q series switch.

Item		Description for setting
	Туре	Set as 'Intelli'
	Madal Nama	Set the mounted module name (QJ71C24N/QJ71C24N-
	Model Name	R2)
1/0	Points	Set as 32 points
I/O	Start XY	Set the lead I/O signal of target module
assignment	Switch Setting	Set baudrate, transmission specification, communication
		protocol
	D () ()	In case of multi CPU system, set the management CPU of
	Detailed setting	Q series C24



(2) Switch setting



Switch setting description

Switch No.	Description	Note	
	B15 to b8	B7 to b0	
Switch 1	CH1 haudrata acttina	CH1 transmission	
	CH1 baudrate setting	setting	
Switch 2	CH1 communication protocol type setting		Should be set as 1
	B15 to b8	B7 to b0	
Switch 3	CH2 boudrate actting	CH2 transmission	
	CH2 baudrate setting	setting	
Switch 4	CH2 communication protocol type setting		Should be set as 1
Switch 5	Station setting		

Transmission setting - CH1(Switch 1), CH2(Switch 3)

Bit	Description	OFF(0)	ON(1)	Note
В0	Operation setting	Separate	Link	CH1 should be set as OFF
B1	Data bit	7	8	Set as 8
B2	Parity bit	No	Yes	Set as yes
В3	Odd/Even parity	Odd	Even	Set as odd
B4	Stop bit	1	2	Set as 1
B5	Checksum code	No	Yes	Set as yes
B6	RUN write	Restriction	Allowance	Set as allowance
B7	Setting change	Restriction	Allowance	Set as allowance

Transmission speed setting

Baudrate(bps)	Bit unit	Baudrate (bps)	Bit unit
Dadurate(bps)	B15 to B8	Daudrate (DPS)	B15 to B8
50	0Fh	14400	06h
300	00h	19200	07h
600	01h	28800	08h
1200	02h	38400	09h
2400	03h	57600	0Ah
4800	04h	115200	0Bh
9600	05h	230400	0Ch

If two interfaces connect to correspondence device respectively, the sum of communication speed for both interfaces should be set 115,200bps or less(For QJ71C24N(-R2/R4), 230,400bps or less).

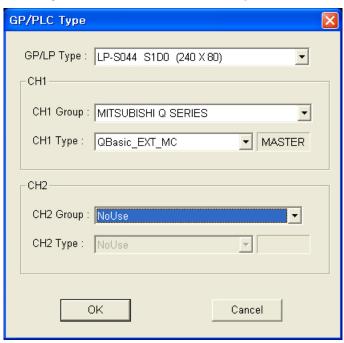
If only one interface connects to correspondence device, the communication speed for this interface can be set the maximum 115,200bps.(For QJ71C24N(-R2/R4), available to set maximum 230400bps).

In this case, please set the communication speed for the other interface to 300bps.

6.10.5 GP/PLC type configuration in GP Editor

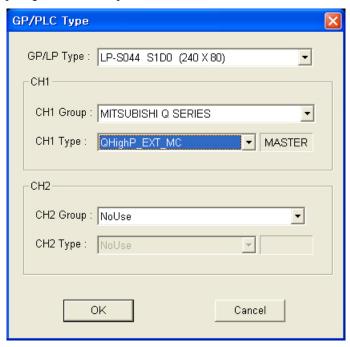
6.10.5.1 Basic Model CPU

For using Q00J / Q00 / Q01 CPU, select [MITSUBISHI Q SERIES]-[QBasic_EXT_MC].



6.10.5.2 High Performance Model CPU

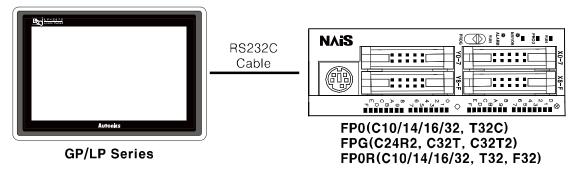
For using Q02 / Q02H / Q06H / Q12H / Q25H CPU, select [MITSUBISHI Q SERIES]– [QHighP_EXT_MC].



6.11 Nais PLC connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with Nais FP series.

6.11.1 System organization



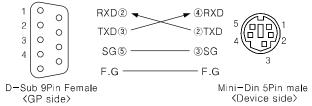
FP sereis executes RS232C commnication. By Tool Port, it is connected with GP/LP. It executes also RS-422 communication with RS-232/422 converter.

PLC type		Communication method	Communication type	Baudrate (bps)	
		FP0-C10			
		FP0-C14			0600
	FP0	FP0-C16			9600
		FP0-C32			
		FP0-T32C			
		FPG-C24R2			
Nais FP	FP Sigma	FPG-C32T	RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)	19200
INAIS FF		FPG-C32T2	R5232C	CF 0 direct(Loader)	
		FP0R-C10			
		FP0R-C14			
	FP0R	FP0R-C16			9600
	FPUK	FP0R-C32			9600
		FP0R-T32			
		FP0R-F32			

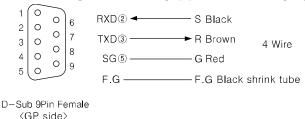
**Select 'FP0-C16(CPU)' in GP Editor, you can use FP0-C10/C14/C16.

The below is a diagram and pin arrangement for RS-232C cable. It is able to connect with GP/LP with Tool Port or COM Port of PLC.

(1) When using Tool Port (Applied cable: (11)C3M5P10-D9F0-M5M0)



(2) When using COM Port (Applied cable: (12)C3M5P11-D9F0-W4*0)

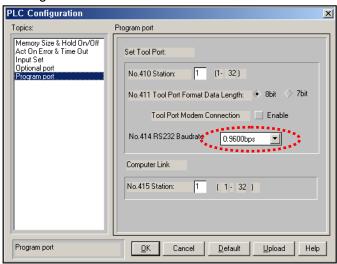


6.11.1.1 PLC communication configuration(When using Tool Port)

PLC communication configuration is available to set or edit from the dedicated ladder program (FPSOFT or FPWIN GR).

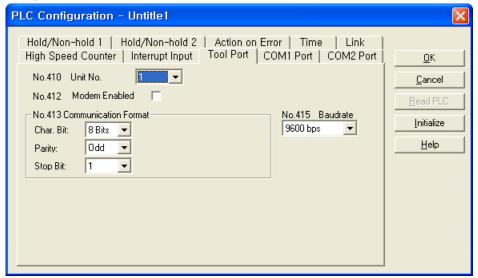
(1) When using FPSOFT

- 1st After connect the ladder program and PLC, maintain communication status.
- 2nd Select [Option]-[PLC Configuration] of menu in the ladder software.
- 3rd 'PLC Configuration' dialog box appears. Select 'Program port' in the left Topics box.
- 4th Select as below at the right 'No.414 RS232 Baudrate' item.
 - In case PLC is FP0 series, select '1:9600bps'.
 - In case PLC is FP Sigma series, select '1:19200bps'.
- 5th Click 'OK' and dialog box for downloading appears. Click 'OK' and baudrate is changed.



(2) When using FPWIN GR

- 1st After connect the ladder program and PLC, maintain communication status.
- 2nd Select [Option]-[PLC Configuration] of menu in the ladder software.
- 3rd 'PLC Configuration' dialog box appears. Select 'Tool Port' tab.
- 4th Select as below at the 'No.414 Baudrate Setting' item.
 - In case PLC is FP0 series, select '9600bps'.
- In case PLC is FP Sigma series, select '19200bps'.
- 5th Click 'OK' and dialog box for downloading appears. Click 'OK' and baudrate is changed.

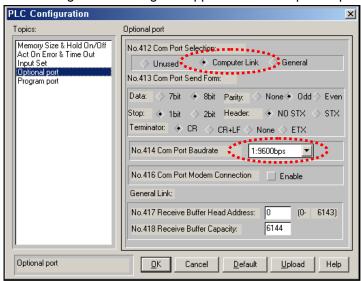


6.11.1.2 PLC communication configuration(When using COM Port)

PLC communication configuration is available to set or edit from the dedicated ladder program (FPSOFT or FPWIN GR).

(1) When using FPSOFT

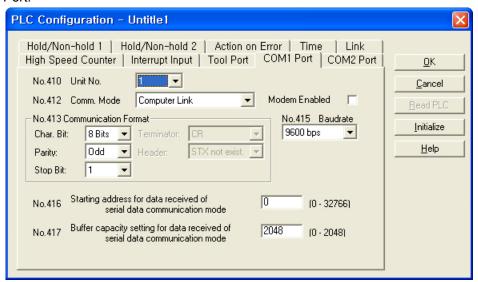
- 1st After connect the ladder program and PLC, maintain communication status.
- 2nd Select [Option]-[PLC Configuration] of menu in the ladder software.
- 3rd 'PLC Configuration' dialog box appears. Select 'Optional port' in the left Topics box.



- 4th Select 'Computer Link' at the 'No.412 Com Port Selection' item.
- 5th Select as below at the 'No.414 Com Port Baudrate' item.
 - In case PLC is FP0 series, select '1:9600bps'.
 - In case PLC is FP Sigma series, select '0:19200bps'.
- 6th Click 'OK' and dialog box for downloading appears. Click 'OK' and baudrate is changed.
- 7th After completing configuration, PLC model should be RUN status once to use COM Port.

(2) When using FPWIN GR

- 1st After connect the ladder program and PLC, maintain communication status.
- 2nd Select [Option]-[PLC Configuration] of menu in the ladder software.
- 3rd 'PLC Configuration' dialog box appears. Select 'COM1 Port' tab.
- 4th Select 'Computer Link' at the 'No.412 Comm. Mode'.
- 5th Select as below at the 'No.414 Baudrate' item.
 In case PLC is FP0 series, select '9600bps'.
 - In case PLC is FP Sigma series, select '19200bps'.
- 6th Click 'OK' and dialog box for downloading appears. Click 'OK' and baudrate is changed.
- 7th After completing configuration, PLC model should be RUN status once to use COM Port.



6.11.2 Available device

Device range is different depending on PLC model. Even though same type PLC, there is difference according to the number of I/O contact point.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

Х	00	0
Device name	② Word address	③ Bit address

Туре	1	2	3	
	Х	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
	Υ	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
	R	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
Bit	L	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
	Т	Bit address(Decimal)		
	С	Bit address(Decimal)		
	UB	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
	WX	Word address(Decimal)	None	
	WY	Word address(Decimal)	None	
	WR	Word address(Decimal)	None	
Word	WL	Word address(Decimal)	None	
vvoid	EV	Word address(Decimal)		
	SV	Word address(Decimal)		
	DT	Word address(Decimal)		
	UW	Word address(Decimal)	None	

6.11.2.1 FP0-C10/14/16

T	Davisa	Mark	Range		
Туре	Device	Wark	Start	End	
	Input relay	X	X0	X12F	
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y12F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	R	R0	R62F	
	Special relay	R	R9000	R903F	
Bit	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	Т0	T99	
ы	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	Т0	Т99	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	Т0	T99	
	Timer contact[1000ms]	Т	Т0	T99	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C100	C143	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	WX	WX0	WX12	
	Output relay	WY	WY0	WY12	
	Inner auxiliary relay	WR	WR0	WR62	
	Special relay	WR	WR900	WR903	
	Timer present value[1ms]	EV	EV0	EV99	
	Timer present value[10ms]	EV	EV0	EV99	
	Timer present value[100ms]	EV	EV0	EV99	
	Timer present value[1000ms]	EV	EV0	EV99	
Word	Timer setting value[1ms]	SV	SV0	SV99	
	Timer setting value[10ms]	SV	SV0	SV99	
	Timer setting value[100ms]	SV	SV0	SV99	
	Timer setting value[1000ms]	SV	SV0	SV99	
	Counter present value[16bit]	EV	EV100	EV143	
	Counter setting value[16bit]	SV	SV100	SV143	
	Data register	DT	DT0	DT1659	
	Special register	DT	DT9000	DT9111	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6 Connectable PLC

Autonics

6.11.2.2 FP0-C32

Tuno	Device	Mark	Range		
Туре	Device	Wark	Start	End	
Bit	Input relay	Х	X0	X12F	
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y12F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	R	R0	R62F	
	Special relay	R	R9000	R903F	
	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	ТО	T99	
Dit	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	Т0	T99	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	ТО	T99	
	Timer contact[1000ms]	Т	ТО	T99	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C100	C143	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	WX	WX0	WX12	
	Output relay	WY	WY0	WY12	
	Inner auxiliary relay	WR	WR0	WR62	
	Special relay	WR	WR900	WR903	
	Timer present value[1ms]	EV	EV0	EV99	
	Timer present value[10ms]	EV	EV0	EV99	
	Timer present value[100ms]	EV	EV0	EV99	
	Timer present value	EV	EV0	EV99	
	[1000ms]	⊏V	EVU		
Word	Timer setting value[1ms]	SV	SV0	SV99	
	Timer setting value[10ms]	SV	SV0	SV99	
	Timer setting value[100ms]	SV	SV0	SV99	
	Timer setting value[1000ms]	SV	SV0	SV99	
	Counter present value	EV	EV/400	EV/442	
	[16bit]	EV	EV100	EV143	
	Counter setting value[16bit]	SV	SV100	SV143	
	Data register	DT	DT0	DT6143	
	Special register	DT	DT9000	DT9111	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6.11.2.3 FP0-T32C

T	Davisa	Morle	Range		
Туре	Device	Mark	Start	End	
	Input relay	Х	X0	X12F	
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y12F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	R	R0	R62F	
	Special relay	R	R9000	R903F	
Bit	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	Т0	T99	
DIL	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	Т0	Т99	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	Т0	T99	
	Timer contact[1000ms]	Т	Т0	T99	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C100	C143	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	WX	WX0	WX12	
	Output relay	WY	WY0	WY12	
	Inner auxiliary relay	WR	WR0	WR62	
	Special relay	WR	WR900	WR903	
	Timer present value[1ms]	EV	EV0	EV99	
	Timer present value[10ms]	EV	EV0	EV99	
	Timer present value[100ms]	EV	EV0	EV99	
	Timer present value[1000ms]	EV	EV0	EV99	
Word	Timer setting value[1ms]	SV	SV0	SV99	
	Timer setting value[10ms]	SV	SV0	SV99	
	Timer setting value[100ms]	SV	SV0	SV99	
	Timer setting value[1000ms]	SV	SV0	SV99	
	Counter present value[16bit]	EV	EV100	EV143	
	Counter setting value[16bit]	SV	SV100	SV143	
	Data register	DT	DT0	DT16382	
	Special register	DT	DT90000	DT90111	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6 Connectable PLC Autonics

6.11.2.4 FPG-C24R2

Type	Device	Mark	Range		
Туре	Device	IVIAIN	Start	End	
	Input relay	X	X0	X73F	
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y73F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	R	R0	R97F	
	Special relay	R	R9000	R910F	
	Link relay	L	L0	L63F	
Bit	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	ТО	T1007	
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	ТО	T1007	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	T0	T1007	
	Timer contact[1000ms]	Т	T0	T1007	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C1008	C1023	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	WX	WX0	WX73	
	Output relay	WY	WY0	WY73	
	Inner auxiliary relay	WR	WR0	WR97	
	Special relay	WR	WR900	WR910	
	Link relay	WL	WL0	WL63	
	Timer present value[1ms]	EV	EV0	EV1007	
	Timer present value[10ms]	EV	EV0	EV1007	
	Timer present value[100ms]	EV	EV0	EV1007	
	Timer present value	E)/	E) (0	EV4007	
Word	[1000ms]	EV	EV0	EV1007	
	Timer setting value[1ms]	SV	SV0	SV1007	
	Timer setting value[10ms]	SV	SV0	SV1007	
	Timer setting value[100ms]	SV	SV0	SV1007	
	Timer setting value[1000ms]	SV	SV0	SV1007	
	Counter present value[16bit]	EV	EV1008	EV1023	
	Counter setting value[16bit]	SV	SV1008	SV1023	
	Data register	DT	DT0	DT32764	
	Special register	DT	DT90000	DT90259	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6.11.2.5 FPG-C32T

Туре	Device	Mark	Range		
туре	Device	Walk	Start	End	
	Input relay	Х	X0	X31F	
	Output relay,	Υ	Y0	Y31F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	R	R0	R97F	
	Special relay	R	R9000	R910F	
	Link relay	L	L0	L63F	
Bit	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	ТО	T1007	
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	ТО	T1007	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	ТО	T1007	
	Timer contact[1000ms]	Т	ТО	T1007	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C1008	C1023	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	WX	WX0	WX31	
	Output relay	WY	WY0	WY31	
	Inner auxiliary relay	WR	WR0	WR97	
	Special relay	WR	WR900	WR910	
	Link relay	WL	WL0	WL63	
	Timer present value[1ms]	EV	EV0	EV1007	
	Timer present value[10ms]	EV	EV0	EV1007	
	Timer present value[100ms]	EV	EV0	EV1007	
	Timer present value	EV	EV0	E)/4007	
Word	[1000ms]	EV	EV0	EV1007	
	Timer setting value[1ms]	SV	SV0	SV1007	
	Timer setting value[10ms]	SV	SV0	SV1007	
	Timer setting value[100ms]	SV	SV0	SV1007	
	Timer setting value[1000ms]	SV	SV0	SV1007	
	Counter present value[16bit]	EV	EV1008	EV1023	
	Counter setting value[16bit]	SV	SV1008	SV1023	
	Data register	DT	DT0	DT32764	
	Special register	DT	DT90000	DT90259	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6 Connectable PLC

Autonics

6.11.2.6 FPG-C32T2

Type	Device	Mark	Range		
Туре	Device	IVIAIN	Start	End	
	Input relay	X	X0	X73F	
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y73F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	R	R0	R97F	
	Special relay	R	R9000	R910F	
	Link relay	L	L0	L63F	
Bit	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	ТО	T1007	
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	ТО	T1007	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	T0	T1007	
	Timer contact[1000ms]	Т	T0	T1007	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C1008	C1023	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	WX	WX0	WX73	
	Output relay	WY	WY0	WY73	
	Inner auxiliary relay	WR	WR0	WR97	
	Special relay	WR	WR900	WR910	
	Link relay	WL	WL0	WL63	
	Timer present value[1ms]	EV	EV0	EV1007	
	Timer present value[10ms]	EV	EV0	EV1007	
	Timer present value[100ms]	EV	EV0	EV1007	
	Timer present value	E)/	E) (0	EV4007	
Word	[1000ms]	EV	EV0	EV1007	
	Timer setting value[1ms]	SV	SV0	SV1007	
	Timer setting value[10ms]	SV	SV0	SV1007	
	Timer setting value[100ms]	SV	SV0	SV1007	
	Timer setting value[1000ms]	SV	SV0	SV1007	
	Counter present value[16bit]	EV	EV1008	EV1023	
	Counter setting value[16bit]	SV	SV1008	SV1023	
	Data register	DT	DT0	DT32764	
	Special register	DT	DT90000	DT90259	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6.11.2.7 FPOR-C10/C14/C16

Туре	Device	Mark	Range		
Type	Device	IVIAIR	Start	End	
	Input relay	Х	X0	X109F	
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y109F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	R	R0	R255F	
	Special relay	R	R9000	R913F	
Bit	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	Т0	T1023	
DIL	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	Т0	T1023	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	Т0	T1023	
	Timer contact[1000ms]	Т	Т0	T1023	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C100	C1023	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	WX	WX0	WX109	
	Output relay	WY	WY0	WY109	
	Inner auxiliary relay	WR	WR0	WR255	
	Special relay	WR	WR900	WR913	
	Timer present value[1ms]	EV	EV0	EV1024	
	Timer present value[10ms]	EV	EV0	EV1024	
	Timer present value[100ms]	EV	EV0	EV1024	
	Timer present value	EV	E) (0	EV/4024	
Word	[1000ms]	EV	EV0	EV1024	
vvora	Timer setting value[1ms]	SV	SV0	SV1024	
	Timer setting value[10ms]	SV	SV0	SV1024	
	Timer setting value[100ms]	SV	SV0	SV1024	
	Timer setting value[1000ms]	SV	SV0	SV1024	
	Counter present value[16bit]	EV	EV100	EV1024	
	Counter setting value[16bit]	SV	SV100	SV1024	
	Data register	DT	DT0	DT12315	
	Special register	DT	DT90000	DT90439	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6 Connectable PLC

Autonics

6.11.2.8 FPOR-C32/F32/T32

Туре	Device	Mark	Range		
туре	Device	Walk	Start	End	
	Input relay	Х	X0	X109F	
	Output relay	Υ	Y0	Y109F	
	Inner auxiliary relay	R	R0	R255F	
	Special relay	R	R9000	R913F	
Bit	Timer contact[1ms]	Т	ТО	T1023	
	Timer contact[10ms]	Т	ТО	T1023	
	Timer contact[100ms]	Т	ТО	T1023	
	Timer contact[1000ms]	Т	ТО	T1023	
	Counter contact[16bit]	С	C100	C1023	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	WX	WX0	WX109	
	Output relay	WY	WY0	WY109	
	Inner auxiliary relay	WR	WR0	WR255	
	Special relay	WR	WR900	WR913	
	Timer present value[1ms]	EV	EV0	EV1024	
	Timer present value[10ms]	EV	EV0	EV1024	
	Timer present value[100ms]	EV	EV0	EV1024	
	Timer present value[1000ms]	EV	EV0	EV1024	
Word	Timer setting value[1ms]	SV	SV0	SV1024	
	Timer setting value[10ms]	SV	SV0	SV1024	
	Timer setting value[100ms]	SV	SV0	SV1024	
	Timer setting value[1000ms]	SV	SV0	SV1024	
	Counter present value[16bit]	EV	EV100	EV1024	
	Counter setting value[16it]	SV	SV100	SV1024	
	Data register	DT	DT0	DT32765	
	Special register	DT	DT90000	DT90439	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6.11.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

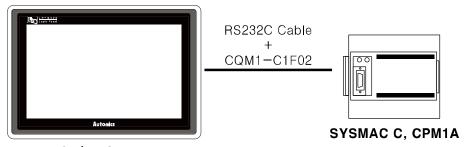
The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.9.2 Available device'.

Type	Mark	Device	Note
	X	Input relay	
	Υ	Output relay	
	R	Inner auxiliary relay, Special	
Bit	K	relay	
DIL	L	Link relay	In case of FP Sigma series
	Т	Timer contact	
	С	Counter contact	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
	WX	Input relay	
	WY	Output relay	
	WR	Inner auxiliary relay , Special	
	VVIX	relay	
	WL	Link relay	In case of FP Sigma series
Word	EV	Timer present value	
	SV	Counter setting value	
	DT16	Data/File/Special register	16bit
	DT32	Data/File/Special register	32bit type combining designated number of device and next number of device
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.12 OMRON SYSMAC C PLC connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with Omron SYSMAC C series.

6.12.1 System organization



GP/LP Series

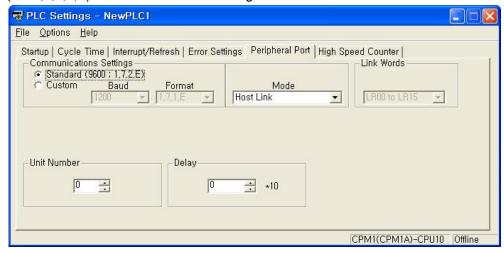
SYSMAC C sereis executes RS232C commnication with GP/LP by Tool Port. It executes also RS-422 communication with RS-232/422 converter.

PLC type		Communication method	Communication type	Baudrate (bps)
SYSMAC C	CPM1A	RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)	9600

PLC communication configuration for baudrate is set from the dedicated ladder program (CX-Programmer).

Configuration is as below.

- 1st Connect the dedicated ladder program and set PLC as connectable status.
- 2nd From the workspace window of the ladder program, select 'Setting' item.
- 3rd 'PLC Settings' dialog box appears. Select 'Peripheral Port' tab. Click 'Standard (9600;1,7,2,E)' of 'Communication Settings' item.



Communication cable connected with GP/LP is loader connection cable(CQM1-CIF02) of OMRON.

If PLC mode is Run, PLC device is available only monitor from GP/LP, and every device status is not able to change. (PLC specification) For changing PLC device status from GP/LP, set PLC mode to Program or Monitor.

6.12.2 Available device

Device range is different depending on PLC model. Even though same type PLC, there is difference according to the number of I/O contact point.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

IR	00	0
Device name	② Word address	③ Bit address

Туре	1	2	3	Note
	IR	Decimal	Decimal	Bit address 0 to 15
	HR	Decimal	Decimal	Bit address 0 to 15
	SR	Decimal	Decimal	Bit address 0 to 15
Bit	AR	Decimal	Decimal	Bit address 0 to 15
	LR	Decimal	Decimal	Bit address 0 to 15
	TC	Bit address(Decimal)		
	UB	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
	IR	Word	None	
	IK	address(Decimal)	None	
	HR	Word	None	
		address(Decimal)	None	
	SR	Word	None	
		address(Decimal)	None	
Word	AR	Word	None	
VVOIG		address(Decimal)	INOTIC	
	LR	Word	None	
	LIX	address(Decimal)	None	
	TC	Word address(Decimal)		
	DM	Word address(Decimal)	<u> </u>	
	UW	Word	None	
	UVV	address(Decimal)	INUILE	

6 Connectable PLC Autonics

6.12.2.1 CPM1A

Туре	Device	Mark	Range		
Type	Device	IVIAIK	Start	End	
	Input relay	IR	IR0	IR915	
	Output relay	IR	IR1000	IR1915	
	Inner auxiliary relay *1	IR	IR20000	IR23115	
	Memory protection relay	HR	HR0	HR1915	
	Special relay	SR	SR23200	SR25515	
Bit	Special relay 2	AR	AR0	AR1515	
	Link relay	LR	LR0	LR1515	
	Timer contact[10ms]	TC	TC0	TC127	
	Timer contact[100ms]	TC	TC0	TC127	
	Counter contact[16bit]	TC	TC0	TC127	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Input relay	IR	IR0	IR9	
	Output relay	IR	IR10	IR19	
	Inner auxiliary relay	IR	IR200	IR231	
	Memory protection relay	HR	HR0	HR19	
	Special relay	SR	SR232	SR255	
\A/a.rd	Special relay 2	AR	AR0	AR15	
Word	Link relay	LR	LR0	LR15	
	Timer present value[10ms]	TC	TC0	TC127	
	Timer present value[100ms]	TC	TC0	TC127	
	Counter present value	TC	TC0	TC127	
	Data register*2	DM	DM0	DM6655	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

※2. Available data register range

No.	Range		Note	
NO.	Start	End	Note	
1	DM0	DM999	Enable read, write	
2	DM1000	DM1021	Save error code and time	
3	DM1022	DM1023	Enable read, write	
4	DM6144	DM6599	Enable only read	
5	DM6600	DM6655	Enable only read	

For further details of this function, refer to the specific PLC manual.

6.12.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.10.2 Available device'.

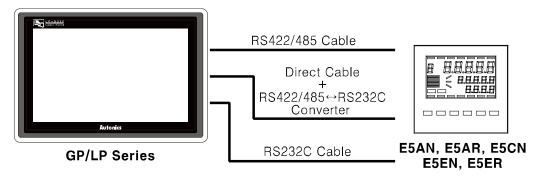
Туре	Mark	Device	Note
	IR	Input relay, output relay, inner auxiliary relay	
	HR	Memory protection relay	
	SR	Special relay	
Bit	AR	Special relay	
	LR	Link relay	
	TC	Timer/Counter contact	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
	IR	Input relay, output relay, inner auxiliary relay	
	HR	Memory protection relay	
	SR	Special relay	
	AR	Special relay	
	LR	Link relay	
Word	TC	Timer/Counter present value	
	DM16	Data register	16bit
	DM32	Data register	32bit type combining designated number of device and next number of device
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6 Connectable PLC Autonics

6.13 OMRON temperature controller connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with Omron temperature controller E5XX series.

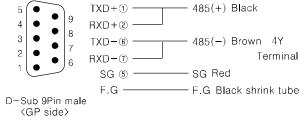
6.13.1 System organization



Omron E5XX sereis executes RS485 commnication. It executes also RS232C commnication with RS485/232 converter. E5AN and E5EN support RS232C communication without converter depending on the model.

Controller type	Communication method	Communication type
E5AN	RS485, RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)
E5AR	RS485	CPU direct(Loader)
E5CN	RS485	CPU direct(Loader)
E5EN	RS485, RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)
E5ER	RS485	CPU direct(Loader)

(1) RS-485 communication with GP/LP(E5AN, E5AR, E5CN): Applied cable (15) C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0



(2) RS-232C communication with GP/LP(E5AN, E5EN): Applied cable (14)C3M5P13-D9F0-T4Y0

```
RXD② <del>◄</del>
                       — @SD Black
      0
        6
    0
  2
      0
        7
            0
  3
      0
        8
                                  Terminal
  4
    0
             0
    0
             F.G ---
                      ---- F.G Black shrink tube
D-Sub 9Pin Female
   ⟨GP side⟩
```

6.13.2 Communication configuration

method.

The below table is for communication configuration of Omron E5XX series with GP/LP.

No.	Item	Description	Note	
1	Communication	Modbus RTU		
ı	mode	Woodbus KTO		
2	Baudrate	9600 bps		Fixed
	Data type	Data length	8 bit	Fixed
3		Parity	NONE	Fixed
		Stop bit	1 bit	Fixed
4	Station	0 to 31		Selectable

(1) Omron E5XX series communication configuration

Designate communication configuration for Omron E5XX series. For more details, refer to 'Omron E5XX series user manual'.

1st	At operation level, press front button in 3 sec and it moves to input initial
	configuration level.
2nd	At input initial configuraion level, press button, it moves to communication
	configuration level.
	At each menu, press keys to set.
3rd	Press key and it moves to other menus and press same

Display status	Description	Setting value	Note
PSEL	Select protocol	ñād	Modbus
U-nō	Communication station	0 to 99	Enable to set as user-defined
6PS	Baudrate	9.6	9.6 kbps
LEn	Communication data length	8	8bit
5bīt	Stop bit	1	1bit
PrEY	Parity	nānE	NONE
5646	Waiting time of transmission	-	Display only when P5EL is E2F

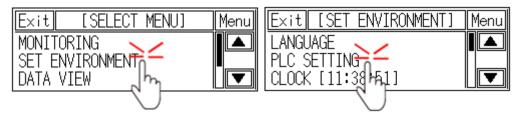
(2) GP/LP communication configuration

As above configuration, GP/LP also should be set for the station as below.

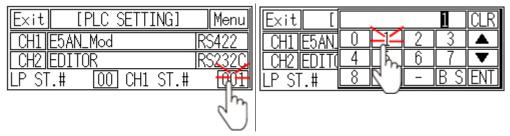
1st Enter system setting menu. Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].



3rd Touch CH1 station, station input key pad appears. Enter the same station of the station which is set from E5XX series.



Touch 'ENT' to save the station and touch 'Menu' or 'Exit' to exit system setting meun.

6.13.3 Available device

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

UB	00	0
Device name	② Word address	③ Bit address

Туре	1	2	3	
Bit	UB	Decimal Hexadecir		
	М	Word address(Decimal)		
Word D Word addr		Word address(Hexadecima	al)	
	UW	Word address(Decimal)	None	

6.13.3.1 E5AN, E5CN, E5EN

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device		Start	End
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
Word	Operation command device ^{×1}	М	M0	M0
	Variable device ^{×2}	D	D0	D3FFF
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.13.3.2 E5AR, E5ER

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	IVIAIR	Start	End
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
Word	Operation command device *1	М	M0	M0
	Variable device ^{×2}	D	D0	DFFFF
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

- *1. It is used device when operating command. Enter the specific value, it executes the below table operation.
- ※2. Device address is same as each variable of temperature controller. For further details of each variable, refer to the each product manual.

Command value (DEC)	Command description	Executing operation	Note
00000	Communication Write	Stops communication write	
00001	Communication write	Allows communication write	
00256	DUNICTOD	RUN	
00257	RUN/STOP	STOP	
00512	Multi SP	Target value 0	

Command value (DEC)	Command description	Executing operation	Note
00513		Target value 1	
00514		Target value 2	
00515		Target value 3	
00768		Stops AT	
00769	AT	Executes AT	Available when it
00769		Executes AT	is STOP
01024	Write mode	Backup write mode	
01025	write mode	Write mode RAM	
01280	Preserves RAM DATA	Preserves RAM DATA	
01536	Soft reset	Soft reset	
01792	Executes setting area 1	Executes setting area 1	
02048	Executes protect level	Executes protect level	
02304	AUTO/ MANUAL	AUTO mode	
02305	AUTO/ MANUAL	MANUAL mode	
02816	loitializas sattina valva	Initial default of setting value	
02817	Initializes setting value	Initial setting service value	
04352	Storte program	Start reset program	
04353	Starts program	Starts program	

6.13.4 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.11.3 Available device'.

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit	
DIL		memory	
	М	Operation command	
		device	
	DM16	Variable Device	16bit
Word	DM32	Variable Device	32bit type combining designated number of
			device and next number of device
	UW	GP/LP inner word	
		memory	

6.14 SIEMENS S7 series connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with SIEMENS S7 series.

6.14.1 System organization



GP/LP Series

SIEMENS S7-200 uses PPI(Point to point interface) communication of SIEMENS and SIEMENS S7-300 uses MPI(Mutil point interface) communication of SIEMENS.

It executes RS232C communication with dedicated cable of SIEMENS. It executes also RS-422 communication with RS-232/422 converter.

PLC type		Communication method	Communication type	Baudrate (bps)
S7 series	200	PPI	CPU direct(Loader)	9600
	300	MPI	CPU direct(Loader)	38400

6 Connectable PLC

Autonics

6.14.2 Available device

Device range is different depending on PLC model. Even though same type PLC, there is difference according to the number of I/O contact point.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

I	00	0
Device name	② Word address	3 Bit address

Туре	1	2	3	Note
	1	Decimal	Octonal	S7-200 / S7-300
	Q	Decimal	Octonal	S7-200 / S7-300
V M	V	Decimal	Octonal	S7-200
	М	Decimal	Octonal	S7-200 / S7-300
Bit	SM	Decimal	Octonal	S7-200
	T Bit address(Decimal)			
С		Bit address(Decimal)		
	UB	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
	IW	Word address(Decimal)	None	S7-200 / S7-300
	QW	Word address(Decimal)	None	S7-200 / S7-300
	VW	Word address(Decimal)	None	S7-200
Word	MW	Word address(Decimal)	None	S7-200 / S7-300
vvoid	SM	Word address(Decimal)		S7-200(Special register)
	Т	Word address(Decimal)		S7-200(Counter setting value)
	С	Word address(Decimal)		S7-200(Timer present value)
	UW	Word address(Decimal)	None	



Word I0 = Bit I0 to I17, Word UW10 = UB100 to UB10F

6.14.2.1 \$7-200

(1) CPU 221 type

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device	IVIAIN	Range Start End I0 I157 Q0 Q157 V0 V20477 M0 M317 SM0 SM1857 T0 T255 C0 C255 UB0 UB6047F IW0 IW14 QW0 QW14 VW0 VW2046 MW0 MW30 SM0 SM184	End
	Input relay	1	10	I157
	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q157
	Inner relay	V	V0	V20477
Bit	Auxiliary relay	М	M0	M317
DIL	Special relay	SM	SM0	SM1857
	Timer contact	Т	Т0	T255
	Counter contact	С	C0	C255
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input register	IW	IW0	IW14
	Output register	QW	QW0	QW14
	Inner register	VW	VW0	VW2046
\\/ord	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW30
Word	Special register	SM	SM0	SM184
	Timer present value	Т	T0	T255
	Counter present value	С	C0	C255
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

(2) CPU 222 type

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device	IVIAIN	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	l157
	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q157
	Inner relay	V	V0	V20477
Bit	Auxiliary relay	М	M0	M317
DIL	Special relay	SM	SM0	SM2997
	Timer contact	Т	T0	T255
	Counter contact	С	C0	C255
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input register	IW	IW0	IW14
	Output register	QW	QW0	QW14
	Inner register	VW	VW0	VW2046
Word	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW30
vvord	Special register	SM	SM0	SM298
	Timer present value	Т	T0	T255
	Counter present value	С	C0	C255
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

(3) CPU 224 type

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device	Walk	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	l157
	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q157
	Inner relay	V	V0	V81917
Bit	Auxiliary relay	М	M0	M317
DIL	Special relay	SM	SM0	SM5497
	Timer contact	Т	ТО	T255
	Counter contact	С	C0	C255
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input register	IW	IW0	IW14
	Output register	QW	QW0	QW14
	Inner register	VW	VW0	VW8190
Word	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW30
vvord	Special register	SM	SM0	SM548
	Timer present value	Т	ТО	T255
	Counter present value	С	C0	C255
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

(4) CPU 224XP, 224XPsi, 226 type

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device	Walk	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	l157
	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q157
	Inner relay	V	V0	V102397
Bit	Auxiliary relay	M	MO	M317
DIL	Special relay	SM	SM0	SM5497
	Timer contact	T	Т0	T255
	Counter contact	С	C0	C255
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input register	IW	IW0	IW14
	Output register	QW	QW0	QW14
	Inner register	VW	VW0	VW10238
	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW30
Word	Special register	SM	SM0	SM548
	Timer present value	T	Т0	T255
	Counter present value	С	C0	C255
	GP/LP inner word	UW	UW0	UW6047
	memory			

6.14.2.2 \$7-300

(1) CPU 312 type

Туре	Device	Mark	Mark Range	
Type	Device	IVIAIR	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	I10237
Dit	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q10237
Bit	Auxiliary relay	M	M0	M2557
	GP/LP INNER BIT MEMORY	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input register	IW	IW0	IW1022
	Output register	QW	QW0	QW1022
Word	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW254
	GP/LP INNER WORD	UW	UW0	UW6047
	MEMORY	UVV	UVVU	

(2) CPU 312C type

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
туре	Device	IVIAIR	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	I10237
Bit	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q10237
DIL	Auxiliary relay	М	M0	M2557
	GP/LP INNER BIT MEMORY	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input register	IW	IW0	IW1022
	Output register	QW	QW0	QW1022
Word	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW254
	GP/LP INNER WORD	UW	111/10	UW6047
	MEMORY	UVV	UW0	

(3) CPU 313C type

Tuno	Device	Mark	Range	
Type		Wark	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	I10237
D:+	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q10237
Bit	Auxiliary relay	М	M0	M2557
	GP/LP INNER BIT MEMORY	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input register	IW	IW0	IW1022
	Output register	QW	QW0	QW1022
Word	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW254
	GP/LP INNER WORD	UW	LIVA	UW6047
	MEMORY	UVV	UW0	

(4) CPU 313C-2 type

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device	Walk	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	120477
D:4	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q20477
Bit	Auxiliary relay	М	M0	M2557
	GP/LP INNER BIT MEMORY	UB	UB0	UB6047F
Word	Input register	IW	IW0	IW2046
	Output register	QW	QW0	QW2046
	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW254
	GP/LP INNER WORD MEMORY	UW	UW0	UW6047

(5) CPU 314 type

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	IVIAIK	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	I10237
Bit	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q10237
DIL	Auxiliary relay	М	MO	M2557
	GP/LP INNER BIT MEMORY	UB	UB0	UB6047F
Word	Input register	IW	IW0	IW1022
	Output register	QW	QW0	QW1022
	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW254
	GP/LP INNER WORD MEMORY	UW	UW0	UW6047

(6) CPU 314C-2 type

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device	Walk	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	120477
Bit	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q20477
DIL	Auxiliary relay	М	MO	M2557
	GP/LP INNER BIT MEMORY	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input register	IW	IW0	IW2046
Word	Output register	QW	QW0	QW2046
vvord	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW254
	GP/LP INNER WORD MEMORY	UW	UW0	UW6047

(7) CPU 315-2 type

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
туре	Device	Walk	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	120477
Bit	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q20477
DIL	Auxiliary relay	М	M0	M20477
	GP/LP INNER BIT MEMORY	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input register	IW	IW0	IW2046
Word	Output register	QW	QW0	QW2046
	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW2046
	GP/LP INNER WORD MEMORY	UW	UW0	UW6047

(8) CPU 317-2 type

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	IVIAIK	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	I81917
Bit	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q81917
DIL	Auxiliary relay	М	M0	M40957
	GP/LP INNER BIT MEMORY	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input register	IW	IW0	IW8190
Mord	Output register	QW	QW0	QW8190
Word	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW4094
	GP/LP INNER WORD MEMORY	UW	UW0	UW6047

(9) CPU 319-3 type

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
Type	Device	IVIAIR	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	I81917
Bit	Output relay	Q	Q0	Q81917
DIL	Auxiliary relay	М	MO	M81917
	GP/LP INNER BIT MEMORY	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Input register	IW	IW0	IW8190
Mord	Output register	QW	QW0	QW8190
Word	Auxiliary register	MW	MW0	MW8190
	GP/LP INNER WORD MEMORY	UW	UW0	UW6047

6.14.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

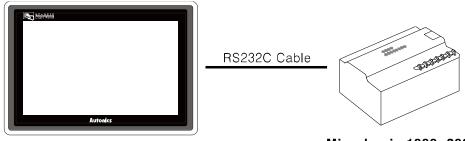
The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.12.2 Available device'.

Type	Mark	Device	Note
	1	Input relay	Read only
	Q	Output relay	Write only
	V	Inner relay	Variable memory
Bit	М	Auxiliary relay	Bit memory
DIL	SM	Special relay	Special memory(Read only)
	Т	Timer contact	
	С	Counter contact	
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
	IW	Input register	Read only
	QW	Output register	Write only
	VW	Inner register	Variable memory
\\/l	MW	Auxiliary register	Bit memory
Word	SM	Special register	Special memory(Read only)
	Т	Timer present value	
	С	Counter present value	
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.15 Allen Bradley MicroLogix series connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with Allen-Bradley MicroLogix series.

6.15.1 System organization



GP/LP Series

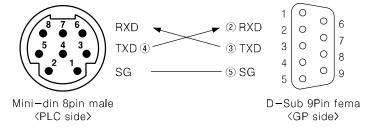
MicroLogix 1000, 2000

Allen-Bradley MicroLogix sereis executes RS232C commnication. If PLC has imbeded RS422 loader port or you use RS232/422 converter, RS422 communication is also available.

PLC type		Communication method	Communication type	Baudrate (bps)
	1000	RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)	9600
MicroLogix	1200	RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)	19200
	1500	RS232C	CPU direct(Loader)	19200

RS232C cable is different by connected PLC type.

The following is RS232C cable diagram and pin arrangement by connected PLC type.



6 Connectable PLC

Autonics

6.15.2 Available device

Device range is different depending on PLC model. Even though same type PLC, there is difference according to the number of I/O contact point.

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.



ı			
	Device name	② Word address	③ Bit address

1 Device name 2 Word a			SS 3 DIL auu	1033		
Туре	1	2	3	Format	File No	Note
	I	Hexadecimal	Hexadecimal	EESSd	1	Input
	0	Hexadecimal	Hexadecimal	EESSd	0	Output
	S2	Decimal	Hexadecimal	EEEd	2	Status
Bit	В3	Decimal	Hexadecimal	EEEd	3	Binary
	TD	Decimal		EEEd	4	Timer.DN
	CD	Decimal	Decimal		5	Counter.DN
	UB	Decimal	Hexadecimal			
	1	Hexadecimal		EESS	1	Input
	0	Hexadecimal		EESS	0	Output
	S2	Decimal		EEE	2	Status
	В3	Decimal		EEE	3	Binary
Word	TS	Decimal		EEE	4	Timer.PRE
vvoid	CS	Decimal	Decimal		5	Counter.PRE
	TP	Decimal		EEE	4	Timer.ACC
	СР	Decimal		EEE	5	Counter.ACC
	N7	Decimal		EEE	7	INTEGER
	UW	Decimal				

Format

E: Element, S: Sub Element, d: Bit Position



Word I1 = Bit I10 to I1F, Word UW10 = UB100 to UB10F

6.15.2.1 MicroLogix 1000

Turne	Davisa	Moule	Range	
Туре	Device	Mark	Start	End
	Input relay	1	10	I 1F
	Output relay	0	00	OF
	Status relay	S2	S2 0	S2 32F
Bit	Inner relay	B3	B3 0	B3 31F
	Timer contact	TD	TD 0	TD 39
	Counter contact	CD	CD 0	CD 31
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB 0	UB 6047F
	Input register	I	10	I 1
	Output register	0	00	00
	Status register	S2	S2 0	S2 32
	Inner register	B3	B3 0	B3 31
Word	Timer setting value	TS	TS 0	TS 39
vvora	Counter setting value	CS	CS 0	CS 31
	Timer present value	TP	TP 0	TP 39
	Counter present value	СР	CP 0	CP 31
	Data register	N7	N7 0	N7 104
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW 0	UW 6047

Autonics

6.15.2.2 MicroLogix 1200

Turne	Davisa	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	Wark	Start	End
	Input relay	I	10	I 3F
	Output relay	0	00	O 3F
	Status relay	S2	S2 0	S2 65F
Bit	Inner relay	B3	B3 0	B3 F
	Timer contact	TD	TD 0	TD 0
	Counter contact	CD	CD 0	CD 0
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB 0	UB 6047F
	Input register	I	10	13
	Output register	0	00	O 3
	Status register	S2	S2 0	S2 65
	Inner register	B3	B3 0	B3 0
Word	Timer setting value	TS	TS 0	TS 0
vvora	Counter setting value	CS	CS 0	CS 0
	Timer present value	TP	TP 0	TP 0
	Counter present value	СР	CP 0	CP 0
	Data register	N7	N7 0	N7 0
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW 0	UW 6047

6.15.2.3 MicroLogix 1500

Туре	Device	Mark	Range		
Type	Device	Walk	Start	End	
	Input relay	I	1 00000	I FFFFF	
	Output relay	0	O 00000	O FFFFF	
	Status relay	S2	S2 0	S2 65F	
Bit	Inner relay	B3	B3 0	B3 255F	
	Timer contact	Т	Т 0	T 255	
	Counter contact	С	C 0	C 255	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB 0	UB 6047F	
	Input register	ļ	1 0000	I FFFF	
	Output register	0	O 0000	O FFFF	
	Status register	S2	S2 0	S2 65	
	Inner register	В3	B3 0	B3 255	
Word	Timer setting value	TS	TS 0	TS 255	
vvoid	Counter setting value	CS	CS 0	CS 255	
	Timer present value	TP	TP 0	TP 255	
	Counter present value	СР	CP 0	CP 255	
	Data register	N7	N7 0	N7 255	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW 0	UW 6047	

6.15.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

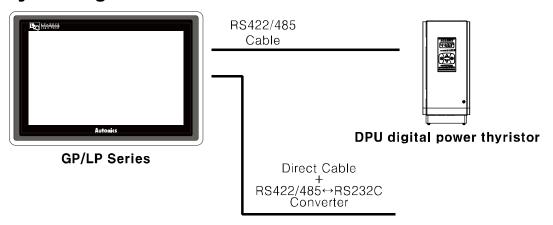
The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.13.2 Available device'.

Туре	Mark	Device		
	1	Input relay		
	0	Output relay		
	S2	Status relay		
Bit	B3	Inner relay		
	TD	Timer contact		
	CD	Counter contact		
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory		
	1	Input register		
	0	Output register		
	S2	Status register		
	B3	Inner register		
Word	TS	Timer setting value		
vvoid	CS	Counter setting value		
	TP	Timer present value		
	СР	Counter present value		
	N7	Data register		
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory		

6.16 KONICS Product connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with KONICS digital power thyristor unit DPU series and recorder KRN50.

6.16.1 System organization

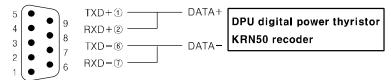


KRN50 recoder

KONICS DPU sereis executes RS485 commnication and it executes also RS232C communication with RS232/422 converter.

Controller type	Communication method	Communication type
DPU	RS485	CPU direct(Loader)
KRN50	RS485	CPU direct(Loader)

Wire as below for communicating GP/LP and RS485.



D-Sub 9Pin male

The below table is for communication configuration of digital power thyristor unit DPU seires with GP/LP.

No	Item	Description		Note		
1	Communication	Modbus RTU	Madhua DTU		Madhua DTI I	
1	mode	Modbus KTO				
2	Baudrate	38400 bps(Default value of DPU)		Selectable		
		Data length	8bit	Selectable		
3	Data type	Parity	EVEN	Selectable		
		Stop bit	1bit	Selectable		
4	Station	0 to 31		Selectable		

Selectable

Selectable

No	Item	Description		Note
1	Communication	Modbus RTU		
ı	mode	Woodbus RTO		
2	Baudrate	9600 bps (Default value of KRN50)		Selectable
		Data length	8bit	Selectable
3	Data type	Parity	None	Selectable

2bit

The below table is for communication configuration of recorder KRN50 with GP/LP.

As above configuration, GP/LP also should be set for the station as below.

Stop bit

0 to 31

(1) KONICS DPU series

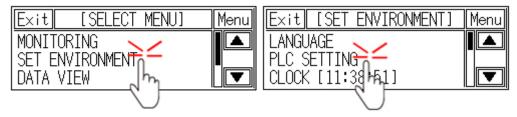
Station

4

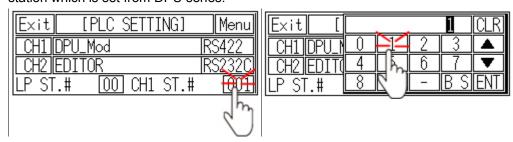
1st Enter system setting menu. Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].



3rd Touch CH1 station, station input key pad appears. Enter the same station of the station which is set from DPU series.



- 4th Touch 'ENT' to save the station and touch 'Menu' or 'Exit' to exit system setting meun.
- 5th For recorder KRN50, please designate the configuration as same method.

6.16.2 Available device

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

UB		00	0		
① Device name		② Word address	3 Bi	address	
Туре	1	2		3	
Bit	UB	Decimal		Hexadecimal	
Word	DP	Word address(Hexa	decim	al)	
vvoid	UW	Word address(Deci	mal)	None	

6.16.2.1 DPU digital power thyristor unit

(1) Modbus (DPU_Mod)

Туре	Device	Mark	Range	
туре	Device	IVIAIR	Start	End
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
Word	Word device area	DP	DP30001	DP30005
	Word device area	DP	DP30101	DP30125
	Word device area	DP	DP40001	DP40043
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

Device	Description	Enable read/write
DP30001	Output voltage	Read
DP30002	Load current	Read
DP30003	Electric power	Read
DP30004	Load resistance	Read
DP30005	Power frequency	Read
DP30101	Product number H	Read
DP30102	Product number L	Read
DP30103	Hardware version	Read
DP30104	Software version	Read
DP30105	Model name1	Read
DP30106	Model name2	Read
DP30107	Model name3	Read
DP30108	Model name4	Read
DP30109	Model name5	Read
DP30110	Model name6	Read
DP30111	Model name7	Read

Device	Description	Enable read/write
DP30112	Model name8	Read
DP30113	Model name9	Read
DP30114	Model name10	Read
DP30115	Reserved	Read
DP30116	Reserved	Read
DP30117	Reserved	Read
DP30118	Reserved	Read
DP30118	Coil start address	Read
DP30119	Coil quantity	Read
DP30120	Input start address	Read
DP30121	Input quantity	Read
DP30122	Holding REG start address	Read
DP30123	Holding REG quantity	Read
DP30124	Input REG start address	Read
DP30125	Input REG quantity	Read

Device	Description	Enable read/write
DP40001	Reference value	Read/Write
DP40002	Start time	Read/Write
DP40003	Start limit	Read/Write
DP40004	Soft start time	Read/Write
DP40005	Output high limit	Read/Write
DP40006	Output low limit	Read/Write
DP40007	Remote Sp1 value	Read/Write
DP40008	Remote Sp2 value	Read/Write
DP40009	Remote Sp3 value	Read/Write
DP40010	Remote Sp4 value	Read/Write
DP40011	Remote Sp5 value	Read/Write
DP40012	Remote Sp6 value	Read/Write
DP40013	Slow up time	Read/Write
DP40014	Slow stop time	Read/Write
DP40015	CL value	Read/Write
DP40016	OC value	Read/Write
DP40017	OC time	Read/Write
DP40018	OV value	Read/Write
DP40019	OV time	Read/Write
DP40020	Load detector alarm value	Read/Write
DP40021	Select display regular value	Read/Write
DP40022	Bar display mode	Read/Write

Device	Description	Enable read/write
DP40023	Control integer KP value	Read/Write
DP40024	Control integer KI value	Read/Write
DP40025	Output control mode	Read/Write
DP40026	Event input 1 mode	Read/Write
DP40027	Event input 2 mode	Read/Write
DP40028	Event input 3 mode	Read/Write
DP40029	Auto ref input selector	Read/Write
DP40030	Select load resistance display direction	Read/Write
DP40031	Operation status 0x000	Read/Write
DP40032	Output gradient setting (%)	Read/Write
DP40033	When input is 0%, output quantity setting(%)	Read/Write
DP40034	Input correction	Read/Write
DP40035	Input gradient correction	Read/Write
DP40036	Overcurrent alarm output setting	Read/Write
DP40037	Current alarm output setting	Read/Write
DP40038	Overvoltage alarm output setting	Read/Write
DP40039	Fuse break alarm output setting	Read/Write
DP40040	Frequency error alarm output setting	Read/Write
DP40041	Heatsink overheating alarm output setting	Read/Write
DP40042	Element error alarm output setting	Read/Write
DP40043	Heater break alarm output setting	Read/Write

(2) Modbus TYPE A (DPU_Mod_A)

Tymo	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	Wark	Start	Start
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
	Word device area	3	300001	300005
Word	Word device area	3	300101	300125
	Word device area	4	400001	400043
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

Device	Description	Enable read/write
300001	Output voltage	Read
300002	Load current	Read
300003	Electric power	Read
300004	Load resistance	Read
300005	Power frequency	Read
300101	Product number H	Read
300102	Product number L	Read
300103	Hardware version	Read
300104	Software version	Read
300105	Model name1	Read
300106	Model name2	Read
300107	Model name3	Read
300108	Model name4	Read
300109	Model name5	Read
300110	Model name6	Read
300111	Model name7	Read
300112	Model name8	Read
300113	Model name9	Read
300114	Model name10	Read
300115	Reserved	Read
300116	Reserved	Read
300117	Reserved	Read
300118	Reserved	Read
300118	Coil start address	Read
300119	Coil quantity	Read
300120	Input start address	Read
300121	Input quantity	Read
300122	Holding REG start address	Read
300123	Holding REG quantity	Read
300124	Input REG start address	Read

Device	Description	Enable read/write
300125	Input REG quantity	Read

Device	Description	Enable read/write
400001	Reference value	Read/Write
400002	Start time	Read/Write
400003	Start limit	Read/Write
400004	Soft start time	Read/Write
400005	Output high limit	Read/Write
400006	Output low limit	Read/Write
400007	Remote Sp1 value	Read/Write
400008	Remote Sp2 value	Read/Write
400009	Remote Sp3 value	Read/Write
400010	Remote Sp4 value	Read/Write
400011	Remote Sp5 value	Read/Write
400012	Remote Sp6 value	Read/Write
400013	Slow up time	Read/Write
400014	Slow stop time	Read/Write
400015	CL value	Read/Write
400016	OC value	Read/Write
400017	OC time	Read/Write
400018	OV value	Read/Write
400019	OV time	Read/Write
400020	Load detector alarm value	Read/Write
400021	Select display regular value	Read/Write
400022	Bar display mode	Read/Write
400023	Control integer KP value	Read/Write
400024	Control integer KI value	Read/Write
400025	Output control mode	Read/Write
400026	Event input 1 mode	Read/Write
400027	Event input 2 mode	Read/Write
400028	Event input 3 mode	Read/Write
400029	Auto ref input selector	Read/Write
400030	Select load resistance display direction	Read/Write
400031	Operation status 0x000	Read/Write
400032	Output gradient setting (%)	Read/Write
400033	When input is 0%, output quantity setting(%)	Read/Write
400034	Input correction	Read/Write
400035	Input gradient correction	Read/Write
400036	Overcurrent alarm output setting	Read/Write

Device	Description	Enable read/write
400037	Current alarm output setting	Read/Write
400038	Overvoltage alarm output setting	Read/Write
400039	Fuse break alarm output setting	Read/Write
400040	Frequency error alarm output setting	Read/Write
400041	Heatsink overheating alarm output setting	Read/Write
400042	Element error alarm output setting	Read/Write
400043	Heater break alarm output setting	Read/Write

6.16.2.2 KRN50 recorder

(1) Modbus (KRN50_Mod)

Device	Description	Enable read/write
KR1	Starts/Stops record	Read/Write
KR2	At power ON, starts/stops record	Read/Write
KR3	When recording, whether printing setting list or not	Read/Write
KR4	Initializes setting value (Parameter initialization) *1	Read/Write
KR5	Memo function(Memo)	Read/Write
KR11	DI-1 input terminal function	Read/Write
KR12	DI-2 input terminal function	Read/Write
KR51	Paper feed function	Read/Write
KR52	Paper list print function	Read/Write
KR101	CH 1 display mode	Read/Write
KR102	CH 2 display mode	Read/Write
KR103	Display standard mode ^{*1}	Read/Write

Device	Description	Enable read/write
KR10001	Paper status	Read
KR10101	CH1 AL1 status	Read
KR10102	CH1 AL2 status	Read
KR10103	CH2 AL1 status	Read
KR10104	CH2 AL2 status	Read
KR10301	Digital input 1 status(DI1-Status)	Read
KR10302	Digital input 2 status(DI2-Status)	Read

Device	Description		Enable read/write
KR30001	CH1-present value (PV)		Read
	CH1	Bit position	Read
	Unit	15 to 10	Read
KR30002	Unit group	9 to 4	Read
KR30002	Status	3 to 2	Read
	Decimal point position of	1 to 0	Read
	display value		

Device	Description		Enable read/write
KR30003	CH2-present value(PV)		Read
	CH2	Bit position	Read
	Unit	15 to 10	Read
KR30004	Unit group	9 to 4	Read
NN30004	Status	3 to 2	Read
	Decimal point position of display value	1 to 0	Read
KR30101	Serial No H	1	Read
KR30102	Serial No L		Read
KR30103	Software version		Read
KR30104	Hardware version		Read
KR30105	Model name1		Read
KR30106	Model name2		Read
KR30107	Model name3	Model name3	
KR30108	Model name4		Read
KR30109	Model name5		Read
KR30110	Model name6		Read
KR30111	Model name7		Read
KR30112	Model name8	Model name8	
KR30113	Model name9		Read
KR30114	Model name10		Read
KR30118	Coil start address		Read
KR30119	Coil quantity		Read
KR30120	Input start address	Input start address	
KR30121	Input quantity	Input quantity	
KR30122	Holding REG start address		Read
KR30123	Holding REG quantity	Holding REG quantity	
KR30124	Input REG start address	Input REG start address	
KR30125	Input REG quantity		Read

Device	Description	Enable read/write
KR40001	Communication station	Read/Write
KR40002	Baudrate	Read/Write
KR40003	Parity bit	Read/Write
KR40004	Stop bit	Read/Write
KR40005	Respond time	Read/Write
KR40006	Allows/Restricts communication write	Read/Write
KR40052	Year	Read/Write
KR40053	Month	Read/Write
KR40054	Day	Read/Write

Device	Description	Enable read/write
KR40055	Hour	Read/Write
KR40056	Minute	Read/Write
KR40057	Second	Read/Write
DP40013	Slow up time	Read/Write
DP40014	Slow stop time	Read/Write
DP40015	CL value	Read/Write
DP40016	OC value	Read/Write
DP40017	OC time	Read/Write
DP40018	OV value	Read/Write
DP40019	OV time	Read/Write
KR40066	Lock setting	Read/Write
KR40067	Backlight turn ON method	Read/Write
KR40070	Using reserved record function or not	Read/Write
KR40071	Record start hour	Read/Write
KR40072	Record start minute	Read/Write
KR40073	Record end hour	Read/Write
KR40074	Record end minute	Read/Write
KR40080	Record mode	Read/Write
KR40081	Record speed	Read/Write
KR40082	Digital memo cycle	Read/Write
KR40083	Record cycle	Read/Write
KR40084	Record font	Read/Write
KR40085	When alarming, record speed	Read/Write
KR40101	CH1 alarm output 1 operation mode	Read/Write
KR40102	CH1 alarm output 1 option	Read/Write
KR40103	CH1 alarm output 1 low limit setting value	Read/Write
KR40104	CH1 alarm output 1 high limit setting value	Read/Write
KR40105	CH1 alarm output 2 operation mode	Read/Write
KR40106	CH1 alarm output 2 option	Read/Write
KR40107	CH1 alarm output 2 low limit setting value	Read/Write
KR40108	CH1 alarm output 2 high limit setting value	Read/Write
KR40109	CH1 alarm output hysteresis	Read/Write
KR40110	CH2 alarm output 1 operation mode	Read/Write
KR40111	CH2 alarm output 1 option	Read/Write
KR40112	CH2 alarm output 1 low limit setting value	Read/Write
KR40113	CH2 alarm output 1 high limit setting value	Read/Write
KR40114	CH2 alarm output 2 operation mode	Read/Write
KR40115	CH2 alarm output 2 option	Read/Write
KR40116	CH2 alarm output 2 low limit setting value	Read/Write

Device	Description	Enable read/write	
KR40117	CH2 alarm output 2 high limit setting value	Read/Write	
KR40118	CH2 alarm output hysteresis	Read/Write	
KR42001 to 16	User unit font0	Read/Write	
KR42017 to 32	User unit font1	Read/Write	
KR42033 to 48	User unit font2	Read/Write	
KR42049 to 64	User unit font3	Read/Write	
KR42065 to 80	User unit font4	Read/Write	
KR42081 to 96	User unit font5	Read/Write	
KR42097 to 112	User unit font6	Read/Write	
KR420113 to	Haranett faut7	Da a dontata	
128	User unit font7	Read/Write	
KR420129 to	Lla an unit fauto	Do a d/M/site	
144	User unit font8	Read/Write	
KR420145 to	Llagrumit fontO	Read/Write	
160	User unit font9	Read/write	
KR40301	CH1 use/recording or not	Read/Write	
KR40302	CH1 input specification	Read/Write	
KR40303	CH1 temperature unit	Read/Write	
KR40304	CH1 graph low limit scale value	Read/Write	
KR40305	CH1 graph high limit scale value	Read/Write	
KR40306	CH1 low limit input value	Read/Write	
KR40307	CH1 high limit input value	Read/Write	
KR40308	None	Read/Write	
KR40309	CH1 low limit scale display value	Read/Write	
KR40310	CH1 high limit scale display value	Read/Write	
KR40311	CH1 decimal point position of scale	Read/Write	
KR40312	CH1 record display unit	Read/Write	
KR40313	CH1 temperature unit	Read/Write	
KR40314		D IAAA: I	
KR40315	CH1 CH name	Read/Write	
KR40319	CH2 use/recording or not	Read/Write	
KR40320	CH2 input specification	Read/Write	
KR40321	CH2 temperature unit	Read/Write	
KR40322	CH2 graph low limit scale value	Read/Write	
KR40323	CH2 graph high limit scale value	Read/Write	
KR40324	CH2 low limit input value	Read/Write	
KR40325	CH2 high limit input value	Read/Write	
KR40326	None	Read/Write	
KR40327	CH2 low limit scale display value	Read/Write	
		l	

Device	Description	Enable read/write
KR40328	CH2 high limit scale display value	Read/Write
KR40329	CH1 decimal point position of scale	Read/Write
KR40330	CH2 record display unit	Read/Write
KR40331	CH2 input correction	Read/Write
KR40332	CH2 CH name	Read/Write
to 40333	Ch2 Ch name	Read/White
KR50001	Hearlege	
to 52048	User logo	

(2) Modbus TYPE A (KRN50_Mod_A)

Device	Description	Enable read/write
000001	Starts/Stops record	Read/Write
000002	At power ON, starts/stops record	Read/Write
000003	When recording, whether printing setting list or not	Read/Write
000004	Initializes setting value (Parameter initialization) *1	Read/Write
000005	Memo function(Memo)	Read/Write
000011	DI-1 input terminal function	Read/Write
000012	DI-2 input terminal function	Read/Write
000051	Paper feed function	Read/Write
000052	Paper list print function	Read/Write
000101	CH 1 display mode	Read/Write
000102	CH 2 display mode	Read/Write
000103	Display standard mode ^{*1}	Read/Write

Device	Description	Enable read/write
100001	Paper status	Read/Write
100101	CH1 AL1 status	Read/Write
100102	CH1 AL2 status	Read/Write
100103	CH2 AL1 status	Read/Write
100104	CH2 AL2 status	Read/Write
100301	Digital input 1 status(DI1-Status)	Read/Write
100302	Digital input 2 status(DI2-Status)	Read/Write

Device	Description	Description	
300001	CH1- present value (PV)	CH1- present value (PV)	
300002	CH1	Bit position	Read
	Unit	15 to 10	Read
	Unit group	9 to 4	Read
	Status	3 to 2	Read
	Decimal point position of	1 to 0	Dood
	display value		Read
300003	CH2- present value (PV)		Read

Device	Description		Enable read/write	
	CH2	Bit position	Read	
	Unit	15 to 10	Read	
300004	Unit group	9 to 4	Read	
300004	Status	3 to 2	Read	
	Decimal point position of	1 to 0	Dood	
	display value	1 10 0	Read	
300101	Serial No H		Read	
300102	Serial No L		Read	
300103	Software Version		Read	
300104	Hardware Version		Read	
300105	Model Name1		Read	
300106	Model Name2		Read	
300107	Model Name3		Read	
300108	Model Name4		Read	
300109	Model Name5		Read	
300110	Model Name6		Read	
300111	Model Name7		Read	
300112	Model Name8		Read	
300113	Model Name9		Read	
300114	Model Name10		Read	
300118	Coil Start Address		Read	
300119	Coil Quantity		Read	
300120	Input Start Address	Read		
300121	Input Quantity	Read		
300122	Holding REG Start Address	Read		
300123	Holding REG Quantity	Read		
300124	Input REG Start Address		Read	
300125	Input REG Quantity		Read	

Device	Description	Enable read/write	
400001	Communication station	Read/Write	
400002	Baudrate	Read/Write	
400003	Parity bit	Read/Write	
400004	Stop bit	Read/Write	
400005	Respond time	Read/Write	
400006	Allows/Restricts communication write	Read/Write	
400052	Year	Read/Write	
400053	Month	Read/Write	
400054	Day	Read/Write	
400055	Hour	Read/Write	

Device	Description	Enable read/write
400056	Minute	Read/Write
400057	Second	Read/Write
400066	Lock setting	Read/Write
400067	Backlight turn ON method	Read/Write
400070	Using reserved record function or not	Read/Write
400071	Record start hour	Read/Write
400072	Record start minute	Read/Write
400073	Record end hour	Read/Write
400074	Record end minute	Read/Write
400080	Record mode	Read/Write
400081	Record speed	Read/Write
400082	Digital memo cycle	Read/Write
400083	Record cycle	Read/Write
400084	Record font	Read/Write
400085	When alarming, record speed	Read/Write
400101	CH1 alarm output 1 operation mode	Read/Write
400102	CH1 alarm output 1 option	Read/Write
400103	CH1 alarm output 1 low limit setting value	Read/Write
400104	CH1 alarm output 1 high limit setting value	Read/Write
400105	CH1 alarm output 2 operation mode	Read/Write
400106	CH1 alarm output 2 option	Read/Write
400107	CH1 alarm output 2 low limit setting value	Read/Write
400108	CH1 alarm output 2 high limit setting value	Read/Write
400109	CH1 alarm output hysteresis	Read/Write
400110	CH2 alarm output 1 operation mode	Read/Write
400111	CH2 alarm output 1 option	Read/Write
400112	CH2 alarm output 1 low limit setting value	Read/Write
400113	CH2 alarm output 1 high limit setting value	Read/Write
400114	CH2 alarm output 2 operation mode	Read/Write
400115	CH2 alarm output 2 option	Read/Write
400116	CH2 alarm output 2 low limit setting value	Read/Write
400117	CH2 alarm output 2 high limit setting value	Read/Write
400118	CH2 alarm output hysteresis	Read/Write
402001 to	Harry with family	Dand (M/str
16	User unit font0	Read/Write
402017 to	User unit font1	Read/Write
32 402033 to	User unit font2	Read/Write
48	OSEI WIII IOIILE	ixeau/wiile

402049 to 64 User unit font3 Read/Write 402065 to 80 User unit font4 Read/Write 402081 to 96 User unit font5 Read/Write 402097 to 112 User unit font6 Read/Write 402113 to 128 User unit font7 Read/Write 402129 to 144 User unit font8 Read/Write 402145 to 160 User unit font9 Read/Write 400301 CH1 use/recording or not Read/Write 400302 CH1 input specification Read/Write 400303 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400304 CH1 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400305 CH1 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400306 CH1 low limit input value Read/Write 400307 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400308 None Read/Write 400310 CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 input input value Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write	Device	Description	Enable read/write
64	402049 to	User unit font3	Read/Mrite
User unit font4	64	Oser unit ionis	ixeau/write
80	402065 to	Lisor unit font4	Poad/M/rito
User unit font5	80	Oser unit iont4	Read/Wille
96 402097 to 112 User unit font6 128 User unit font7 Read/Write 402113 to 128 User unit font8 User unit font8 Read/Write 402129 to 144 User unit font9 Read/Write 400301 CH1 use/recording or not Read/Write 400302 CH1 input specification Read/Write 400303 CH1 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400305 CH1 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400306 CH1 low limit input value Read/Write 400307 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400308 None Read/Write 400309 CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400310 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 CH1 name □□□ Read/Write 400314 CH2 Use/recording or not Read/Write 400319 CH2 Use/recording or not Read/Write 400321 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write Read/Writ	402081 to	Lloor unit font5	Pood/Mrito
112	96	Oser unit ionis	Read/Wille
112 402113 to 128 User unit font7 Read/Write 402129 to 144 User unit font8 User unit font9 Read/Write 402145 to 160 User unit font9 Read/Write 400301 CH1 use/recording or not Read/Write 400302 CH1 input specification Read/Write 400303 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400304 CH1 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400305 CH1 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400306 CH1 low limit input value Read/Write 400307 CH1 high limit input value Read/Write 400308 None Read/Write 400309 CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400310 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400315 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write Read/Write 400323 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write	402097 to	Lisor unit font6	Poad/M/rito
User unit font7	112	Oser unit forito	i teau/ write
128 402129 to 144 User unit font8 Read/Write 402145 to 160 User unit font9 Read/Write 400301 CH1 use/recording or not Read/Write 400302 CH1 input specification Read/Write 400303 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400304 CH1 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400305 CH1 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400306 CH1 low limit input value Read/Write 400307 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400308 None Read/Write 400309 CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400310 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 CH1 CH name □□□□ Read/Write 400319 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification R	402113 to	User unit font7	Pead/Mrite
User unit font8 Read/Write	128	Osei unit ionti	i teau/ write
144	402129 to	Liser unit font8	Pead/Mrite
User unit font9 Read/Write 400301 CH1 use/recording or not Read/Write 400302 CH1 input specification Read/Write 400303 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400304 CH1 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400305 CH1 low limit input value Read/Write 400306 CH1 low limit input value Read/Write 400307 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400308 None Read/Write 400310 CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 400315 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write	144	Oser unit forito	i Neau/ Write
400301 CH1 use/recording or not Read/Write 400302 CH1 input specification Read/Write 400303 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400304 CH1 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400305 CH1 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400306 CH1 low limit input value Read/Write 400307 CH1 high limit input value Read/Write 400308 None Read/Write 400309 CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400310 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 CH1 CH name CH1 CH1 Read/Write 400315 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	402145 to	User unit fontQ	Read/Mrite
400302 CH1 input specification Read/Write 400303 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400304 CH1 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400305 CH1 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400306 CH1 low limit input value Read/Write 400307 CH1 high limit input value Read/Write 400308 None Read/Write 400309 CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400310 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 CH1 CH name CH1 CH1 CH1 Read/Write 400315 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	160	Oser unit longs	inead/write
CH1 temperature unit 400304 CH1 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400305 CH1 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400306 CH1 low limit input value Read/Write 400307 CH1 high limit input value Read/Write 400308 None Read/Write 400309 CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400310 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 CH1 CH name CH1 CH name CH1 CH name Read/Write 400319 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write	400301	CH1 use/recording or not	Read/Write
400304 CH1 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400305 CH1 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400306 CH1 low limit input value Read/Write 400307 CH1 high limit input value Read/Write 400308 None Read/Write 400309 CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400310 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 CH1 CH name CH1 CH1 CH1 name Read/Write 400315 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400302	CH1 input specification	Read/Write
CH1 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400306 CH1 low limit input value Read/Write 400307 CH1 high limit input value Read/Write 400308 None Read/Write 400309 CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400310 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 400315 CH1 CH name CH1 CH name Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write	400303	CH1 temperature unit	Read/Write
400306 CH1 low limit input value Read/Write 400307 CH1 high limit input value Read/Write 400308 None Read/Write 400309 CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400310 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 CH1 CH name CH1 CH1 CH name Read/Write 400315 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400304	CH1 graph low limit scale value	Read/Write
400307 CH1 high limit input value Read/Write 400308 None Read/Write 400309 CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400310 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 CH1 CH name Read/Write Read/Write 400315 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400305	CH1 graph high limit scale value	Read/Write
400308NoneRead/Write400309CH1 low limit scale display valueRead/Write400310CH1 high limit scale display valueRead/Write400311CH1 decimal point position of scaleRead/Write400312CH1 record display unitRead/Write400313CH1 temperature unitRead/Write400314CH1 CH nameRead/Write400315CH2 use/recording or notRead/Write400320CH2 input specificationRead/Write400321CH2 temperature unitRead/Write400322CH2 graph low limit scale valueRead/Write400323CH2 graph high limit scale valueRead/Write400324CH2 low limit input valueRead/Write	400306	CH1 low limit input value	Read/Write
CH1 low limit scale display value Read/Write 400310 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 CH1 CH name CH1 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write	400307	CH1 high limit input value	Read/Write
400310 CH1 high limit scale display value Read/Write 400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale Read/Write 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 CH1 CH name CH1 CH1 ch name Read/Write 400315 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400308	None	Read/Write
400311 CH1 decimal point position of scale 400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 CH1 CH name Read/Write 400315 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400309	CH1 low limit scale display value	Read/Write
400312 CH1 record display unit Read/Write 400313 CH1 temperature unit Read/Write 400314 CH1 CH name CH1 CH1 cH1 name CH2 Read/Write 400315 Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400310	CH1 high limit scale display value	Read/Write
400313CH1 temperature unitRead/Write400314CH1 CH name Read/WriteRead/Write400315CH2 use/recording or notRead/Write400320CH2 input specificationRead/Write400321CH2 temperature unitRead/Write400322CH2 graph low limit scale valueRead/Write400323CH2 graph high limit scale valueRead/Write400324CH2 low limit input valueRead/Write	400311	CH1 decimal point position of scale	Read/Write
400314 400315 CH1 CH name Read/Write Read/Write 400319 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write Read/Write	400312	CH1 record display unit	Read/Write
CH1 CH name Read/Write 400315 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400313	CH1 temperature unit	Read/Write
400315 400319 CH2 use/recording or not Read/Write 400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400314		Do a d/M/rita
400320 CH2 input specification Read/Write 400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400315		Read/write
400321 CH2 temperature unit Read/Write 400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400319	CH2 use/recording or not	Read/Write
400322 CH2 graph low limit scale value Read/Write 400323 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400320	CH2 input specification	Read/Write
400323 CH2 graph high limit scale value Read/Write 400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400321	CH2 temperature unit	Read/Write
400324 CH2 low limit input value Read/Write	400322	CH2 graph low limit scale value	Read/Write
	400323	CH2 graph high limit scale value	Read/Write
400325 CH2 high limit input value Read/Write	400324	CH2 low limit input value	Read/Write
	400325	CH2 high limit input value	Read/Write
400326 None Read/Write	400326	None	Read/Write
400327 CH2 low limit scale display value Read/Write	400327	CH2 low limit scale display value	Read/Write
400328 CH2 high limit scale display value Read/Write	400328	CH2 high limit scale display value	Read/Write

Device	Description	Enable read/write	
400329	CH1 decimal point position of scale	Read/Write	
400330	CH2 record display unit	Read/Write	
400331	CH2 input correction	Read/Write	
400332 to	CH2 CH name	Read/Write	
400333	CH2 CH Hame	Read/Wille	
450001 to	Lloor Logo		
452048	User Logo		

6.16.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.14.2 Available device'.

6.16.3.1 DPU digital power thyristor unit

(1) Modbus

Туре	Mark	Device			
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory			
Mord	DP	Word device area			
Word	UW	GP/LP inner word memory			

(2) Modbus TYPE A

Туре	Mark	Device		
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory		
	3	Word device area		
Word	4	Word device area		
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory		

6.16.3.2 KRN50 recorder

(1) Modbus

Туре	Mark	Device		
D:t	KR	Bit device area		
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory		
\\/l	KR	Word device area		
Word	UW	GP/LP inner word memory		

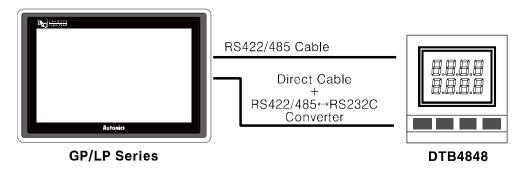
(2) Modbus TYPE A

Туре	Mark	Device		
	0	Bit device area		
Bit	1	Bit device area		
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory		
	3	Word device area		
Word	4	Word device area		
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory		

6.17 DELTA temperature controller connection

GP/LP is able to communicate with DELTA temperature controller DTB series.

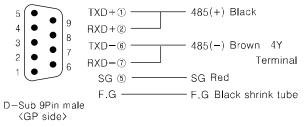
6.17.1 System organization



DELTA DTB series executes RS485 commnication. and it executes also RS232C communication with RS232/422 converter.

Controller type	Communication method	Communication type
DTB4848	RS485	CPU direct(Loader)

RS-485 communication with GP/LP (Applied cable: (15) C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0)



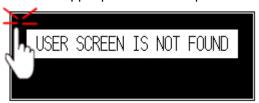
The below table is for communication configuration of DELTA DTB series with GP/LP.

No	Item	Description	Note	
	Communication	Madhua DTU		
1	mode	Modbus RTU		
2	Baudrate	9600 bps		Fixed
	Data type	Data length	8bit	Fixed
3		Parity	NONE	Fixed
		Stop bit	1bit	Fixed
4	Station	CH1	1 to 247	Coloctoble
		CH2	0 to 31	Selectable

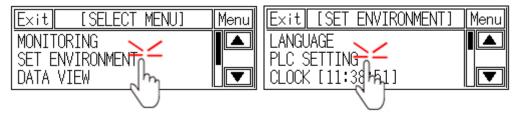
As above configuration, GP/LP also should be set for the station as below.

1st Enter system setting menu.

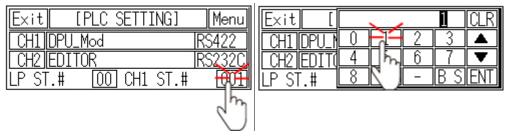
Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [SET ENVIRONMENT]-[PLC SETTING].



3rd Touch CH1 station, station input key pad appears. Enter the same station of the station which is set from DTB series.



4th Touch 'ENT' to save the station and touch 'Menu' or 'Exit' to exit system setting meun.

6.17.2 Available device

UB device is as GP/LP inner bit memory, only in GP/LP it is able to use same as general inner device of PLC.

It is able to switch into word UW device binding 16 units. However it is related with functional area and it may cause serious error. Be sure to use only within user area UW30 to UW2047 (when not using recipe, UW30 to UW6047).

For further information of GP/LP inner memory, refer to '3.6 System signal'.

Refer to below bit/word available device organization and use the device.

UB		00	0		
① Device name		② Word address	③ Bit address		•
Туре	1	2		3	
Dit	М	Hexadecimal Hexadecima			
Bit	UB	Decimal Hexadecimal			
Word	D	Word address(Hexadecimal)			
vvoid	UW	Word address(Decimal) None			

6.17.2.1 DTB4848

(1) Modbus (DTB_Mod)

Type	Device	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	Wark	Start	End
Dit	Bit device area ^{×1}	М	M810	M818
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
Mond	Word device area [∞] 2	D	D1000	D20BF
Word	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

- ※1. It is used device when operating command. Enter the specific value, it executes the below table operation.
- ※2. Device address is same as each variable of temperature controller. For further details of each variable, refer to the each product manual.

Device	Command value	Command Excuting operation		Note
M810	0	Communication Write	Stops communication write	Default
IVIO IU	1	Communication write	Allows communication write	
M811	0	Select °C / °F	°F	
IVIOII	1	Select C / F	℃	Default
M812	0	DECIMAL POINT	Refer to temperature	
IVIO I Z	1	SELECTION	controller manual	
M042	0	AT Cotting	Stops AT	
M813	1	AT Setting	Executes AT	Default
MO44	0	Control potting	Stops control	
M814 1		Control setting	Executes control	Default
MO4E	0	CTOD cotting	RUN	Default
M815	1	STOP setting	STOP	

6 Connectable PLC Autonics

Device	Command value	Command description	Excuting operation	Note
M046	0	Tomporovily CTOD Cotting	RUN	Default
M816	1	Temporarily STOP Setting	STOP	
M047	0	Valve feedback	Feedback	Default
M817	1	Setting Status	Feedback Function	
M040	0	Auto-tuning Valve feedback	Stop AT	Default
M818	1	Status	Start AT	

(2) Modbus TYPE A(DTB_Mod_A)

Tuno	Davise	Mark	Range	
Туре	Device	Wark	Start	Start
D:4	Bit device area	1	100810	100818
Bit	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F
\\/ard	Word device area	4	401000	4020BF
Word	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047

Device	Command value	Command description	Excuting operation	Note
	0		Stops communication write	default
100810	1	Communication Write	Allows communication	
	I		write	
100811	0	Select °C / °F	°F	
100811	1	Select C / F	℃	default
400040	0	Desired waint adaption	Refer to temperature	
100812	1	Decimal point selection	controller manual	
400040	0	AT Oallian	Stops AT	
100813	100813	AT Setting	Executes AT	default
400044	0	CONTROL Callian	Stops Control	
100814	1	CONTROL Setting	Executes Control	default
400045	0	OTOD and the	RUN	default
100815	1	STOP setting	STOP	
400040	0	Temporarily STOP	RUN	default
100816	1	Setting	STOP	
400047	0	Valve feedback	Feedback	default
100817	1	Setting Status	Feedback Function	
400046	0	Auto-tuning Valve	Stop AT	default
100818	1	feedback Status	Start AT	

6.17.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.15.2 Available device'.

(1) Modbus

Туре	Mark	Device Note	
M Bit device area			
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
Mord	D	Word device area	16bit
Word	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

(2) Modbus TYPE A

Type	Mark	Device Note	
1 Bit device area			
Bit		GP/LP inner bit memory	
\\/ord	4	Word device area	16bit
Word	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

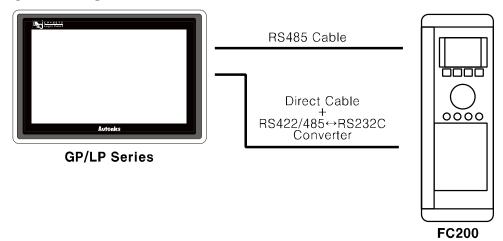
6 Connectable PLC

Autonics

6.18 DANFOS FC Series

GP/LP is able to communicate with FC200 of DANFOS.

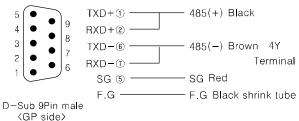
6.18.1 System organization



DANFOS FC200 executes RS485 communication and it executes also RS232C communication with RS485/232 converter.

Controller type	Communication method	Communication type
DANFOS FC200	RS485	CPU direct (Loader)

RS-485 communication with GP/LP (Applied cable: (15) C3M5P03-D9M0-T4Y0)



The below table is for communication configuration of DANFOS FC200 with GP/LP.

No	Item	Description		Note
1	Communication	Modbus RTU	Madhua DTII	
<u>'</u>	mode	Wodbus KTO		
2	Baudrate	9600 bps		Fixed
		Data length	8bit	Fixed
3	3 Data type	Parity	NONE	Fixed
		Stop bit	1bit	Fixed
4	Station	CH1	1 to 247	Solootoblo
		CH2	0 to 31	Selectable

As above configuration, GP/LP also should be set for the station as below.

1st Enter system setting menu.

Touch left-upper point as default position of system setting menu.



2nd Select [Environment]-[Serial Communication] and check that the protocol is downloaded.



3rd Touch 'BEFORE' or 'CLOSE' to exit system setting menu.

6.18.2 Available device

Available deivice of DANFOS FC200 and displayable parameter are as below.

Type	Device	Mark	Range	Range	
Туре	Device	Wark	Start	End	
Bit	Bit device area	0	000001	000065	
DIL	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
	Word device area	4	400001	400990	
	Word device area	4	401000	401990	
	Word device area	4	402000	402990	
	Word device area	4	403000	403990	
Mord	Word device area	4	404000	404990	
Word	Word device area	4	449000	449990	
	Word device area	4	450000	450000	
	Word device area	4	450010	450010	
	Word device area	4	450210	450210	
	GP/LP inner word memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	

6.18.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

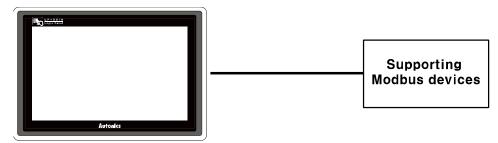
The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.16.2 Available device'.

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
D:4	0	Bit device area	
Bit	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
\\/ord	4	Word device area	
Word	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	

6.19 Modbus Master

GP/LP supports Modbus Master function and is able to connect with other Modbus Slave devices.

6.19.1 System organization



GP/LP Series

Modbus Master protocol is available to communicate with all product which supports Modbus.

Communication configuration of Modbus Master protocol should be synchronized with to be connected product's communication configuration.



Modbus Master protocol supports Modbus Master01, Modbus Master02, Modbus Master03 type and each type has their own charateriestics.

Туре	Characteristics
Modbus Master01	Supports single write, multi write Supporting function: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 15, 16
Modbus Master02	Supports only single write Supporting function: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Modbus Master03	Supports only multi write Supporting function: 1, 2, 3, 4, 15, 16

6.19.2 Available device

Available devoie of Modbus Master and displayable parameter are as below.

Туре	Device	Mark	Range		
	Device	Wark	Start	End	
Bit	Bit device area	0	000001	065536	
	Bit device area	1	100001	165536	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UB	UB0	UB6047F	
Word	Word device area	3	300001	365536	
	Word device area	4	400001	465536	
	GP/LP inner bit memory	UW	UW0	UW6047	



Device address is for Modbus Master protocol is 1 based protocol address(Start address: 1). The below example is for TM series of Autonics product.

Following table is part of memory map(using 0 based protocol address) for TM series.

No (Add	lress)			Parameter	Description	
TM2		TM4		Parameter	Description	
31001	(03E8)	31001	(03E8)	CH1 Present Value	Present measured value	
31002	(03E9)	31002	(03E9)	CH1 Dot	Decimal point position of sensor	
31003	(03EA)	31003	(03EA)	CH1 Unit	Sensor temperature unit	
31004	(03EB)	31004	(03EB)	CH1 Set Value	Present controlled temperature setting value	
31005	(03EC)	31005	(03EC)	CH1 Heating_MV	Heating control value	

Dot line area is for device address, solid line area is for protocol address.

To read CH1 PresentValue of TM2 from TM2_Mod protocol, it uses device address (31001). For Modbus Master protocol, it uses protocol address (03E8) plus 1. Device address of Modbus Master protocol is displayed with decimal. Therefore, protocol address value as 0x03E9 which is 0x03E8 plus 1 of CH1 PresentValue is converted decimal value as 1001 and it is used as device address. (Converting description is as below table.)

Use device address		Convert address				Use protocol address		
		(Hexadecimal→Decimal)						
Protocol	TM2_Mod	→	Protocol address [Hexadeci mal]+1	→ .	Protocol address [Decimal]	→	Protocol	Modbus Master
Device	ТМ		Read word		Read word		Device	3
Address	31001		0x03E8+1		1000		Address	01000



Used device address on Modbus Master protocol uses the value of protocol address (in case of 0 base) plus 1. Device address of Modbus Master protocol uses decimal value.

6.19.3 Monitorable device in GP/LP

GP/LP is able to monitor PLC device and change the status.

Enter system setting menu of GP/LP and select [Monitoring]-[Device Monitor]-[DEVICE]. Select to be monitored device and you can change the status.

The following is avilable device list of this menu, and available range is same as '6.17.2 Available device'.

Туре	Mark	Device	Note
	1	Read-only register	Modbus function 0x02
Bit	0	Read, write register	Modbus function 0x01, 0x05,0x0F
	UB	GP/LP inner bit memory	
	3	Read-only register	Modbus function 0x03
Word	4	Read, write register	Modbus function 0x06, 0x10
	UW	GP/LP inner word memory	



Device monitoring from GP/LP-S070 displays from input start data to 16 data at once. In case of Modbus Master protocol, if the number of devices from connected product is smaller than the number of displayed devices in monitoring, you cannot check the device status by device monitoring. In this case, you should draw data on the user screen and check the data status.

6 Connectable PLC

Autonics

Autonics Sensors & Controllers

Distributor

Proximity sensors • Photoelectric sensors • Area sensors • Fiber optic sensors • Door/Door Side sensors • Pressure sensors • Rotary encoders • Sensor controllers • Switching power supply • Temp. controllers • Temperature/Humidity transducers • Power controllers • Recorders • Tachometer/Pulse(Rate) meters • Panel meters • Indicators • Signal convertors • Counters • Timers • Display units • Graphic panel • Stepping Motors & Drivers & Motion controllers

■ Any proposal for a product improvement and development: Product@autonics.com

www.autonics.com

Headquarters

41-5, Yongdang-dong, Yangsan-si, Gyeongnam, 626-847, Korea

41-5, Yongdang-dong, Yangsan-si, Gyeongnam, 626-847, Korea

Overseas Business Dept.

Bldg. 402 3rd Fl., Bucheon Techno Park, 193, Yakdae-dong, Wonmi-gu, Bucheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 420-734, Korea

Tel: 82-32-610-2730/ Fax: 82-32-329-0728 / E-mail: sales@autonics.com

Brazil Autonics do Brasil Comercial Importadora Exportadora Ltda

Tel: 55-11-3055-1660 / Fax: 55-11-3055-1661/ E-mail: vendas@autonics.com.br

China Autonics electronic(Jiaxing) Corporation

Tel: 86-573-8216-1900 / Fax: 86-573-8216-1917 / E-mail: china@autonics.com

India Autonics Corporation - India Liaison Office

Tel: 91-22-2781-4305 / Fax: 91-22-2781-0538 / E-mail: india@autonics.com

■ Indonesia PT. Autonics Indonesia
Tel: 62-21-6586-6740 / Fax: 62-21-6586-6741 / E-mail: autonics@cbn.net.id
■ Japan Autonics Japan Corporation

Tel: 81-3-5730-0568 / Fax: 81-3-5730-0569 / E-mail: ja@autonicsjp.co.jp
■ Malaysia Mal-Autonics Sensor Sdn. Bhd.
Tel: 60-3-7805-7190(Hunting) / Fax: 60-3-7805-7193 / E-mail: malaysia@autonics.com

Mexico Autonics Mexico Sales Office
Tel: 52-55-5207-0019 / Fax: 52-55-5207-0099 / E-mail: relisea Autonics Corp. Russia Representative Office
Tel/Fax: 7-495-745-2343 E-mail: russia autonics.com

■ Turkey Autonics Otomasyon Ticaret Ltd. Sti.
Tel: 90-212-222-0117 (PBX) / Fax: 90-212-222-0108 / E-mail: info@autonics.com.tr

■ USA Autonics USA, Inc.

Tel: 1-847-680-8160 / Fax: 1-847-680-8155 / E-mail: sales@autonicsusa.net

Vietnam Autonics Vietnam Representative Office
Tel: 84-8-3925-6563 / Fax: 84-8-3925-6564 / E-mail: vietnam@autonics.com